

Minutes Ordinary Meeting of Council

On

20 September 2017

At

Council Chambers, Calingiri

Commenced

2.04pm

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	DECLARA	TION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	4
2	ATTENDA	NCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE GRANTED	4
3	RESPONS	SE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	4
4	PUBLIC Q	UESTION TIME	4
5		TION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND DECLARATIONS OF	5
6	PETITION	S/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS	5
7	CONFIRM	ATION OF MINUTES	5
7.1	Confi	rmation of Minutes (Ordinary Council Meeting) – 19 July 2017	5
7.2	Busir	ness Arising from Minutes	6
7.3		rmation of Minutes (Works & Services Committee Meeting) – 19 2017	
7.4	Busir	ness Arising from Minutes	6
7.5	Confi	rmation of Minutes (Ordinary Council Meeting) – 23 August 2017	·6
7.6		rmation of Minutes (Works & Services Committee Meeting) – 23 st 2017	
7.7	Confi	rmation of Minutes (Special Council Meeting) – 25 August 2017.	6
7.8	Confi	rmation of Minutes (Special Council Meeting) – 28 August 2017.	7
8	MEMBERS	S QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE	7
9	PRESIDE	NT AND COUNCILLORS REPORTS	7
10	BUSINESS	S PAPER	8
	10.1 PL	ANT AND WORKS	8
	10.2 FIN	IANCE	9
		ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	
	F27/2017	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	. 18
	F28/2017	WRITE-OFF OF MINING RATES AND ASSOCIATED CHARGE	
	F29/2017	WHITE ANT TREATMENT AND HALL MAINTENANCE COSTS	359
	F30/2017	CSRFF APPLICATION - MOGUMBER OUTBACK CLUB INC	.72
	F31/2017	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	129
	F32/2017	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	141
	F33/2017	WRITE OFF OF SUNDRY DEBTORS - DEBTOR #3671	181
	F34/2017	WRITE OFF OF SUNDRY DEBTORS - DEBTOR #2931	183
		WRITE OFF OF RATES AND ASSOCIATED CHARGES1	
	10.3 AD	MINISTRATION1	187
	A29/2017	NATIONAL ROADS AND TRANSPORT CONGRESS1	187
	A30/2017	DELEGATIONS REGISTER REVIEW	189

191
200
204
206
212
214
217
CIL 217
217
218
G 218
218
218

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The President declared the meeting open at 2.04pm and confirmed that the Council meeting was being recorded for minute taking purposes.

Cr Lovelock welcomed Mr Jeremy Clapham as the Shires new Corporate Services Manager and welcomed Visitors to the meeting.

Visitors

Mrs M Smith Mr M Palmer Mr R Smith Dr A Mowle Mrs T Menzies Mr G O'Brien Mr M Hemsley

2 ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE GRANTED

President:

Cr D Lovelock Cr S Penn

West Ward
South Ward

Deputy President: Councillors:

Cr N Clarke
Cr D Smith
Cr J King
Cr J Kelly
Cr J Corless-Crowther
Cr A Broadhurst

South Ward
East Ward
West Ward
Central Ward
Central Ward
East Ward

Cr A Broadhurst Cr P Bantock

West Ward

Chief Executive Officer:

Mrs G Teede

Works & Services Manager (WSM):

Mr D Holland

Executive Assistant:

Ms Suzanne Mearns Mr Jeremy Clapham

Corporate Services Manager:

3 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

There were no questions taken on notice at the 19 July 2017 meeting of Council.

4 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Mrs M Smith (Wife of Cr D Smith)

Mrs Smith spoke of recent anonymous correspondence received by Cr Smith and asked what action the "President was going to take in relation to the correspondence and to uphold the democratic rights of your Councillors and to prevent any further actions of a similar nature?"

The President answered that the correspondence was inappropriate, very disappointing and is not condoned in any way, shape or form.

The President advised however that the Council cannot take on the role of investigating the situation except to condemn the action of the person/s responsible.

The President also commented on his support of the matter being reported to the WA Police.

Mr Malcolm Palmer

Mr Palmer asked whether this matter should be investigated by the President as a Duty of Care to the Councillors.

The President confirmed that he had not considered that point of view and will put in writing his condemnation of this activity.

Mr Gary O'Brien

Mr O'Brien asked a question in relation to preparing a Cost Benefit Analysis on Contractors versus Staff.

The President commented that Council takes advice from the professionals hired by the Shire/Council and although it is acknowledged that using contractors may be financially beneficial to the Shire, it may not be beneficial to the Community. The President also stated that an answer cannot be quantified as decisions that are made are done so to protect the financial interest of the Shire.

Reference was made to a response being made in the minutes from the July meeting of Council.

5 APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Declarations of Interest

Item 30/2017 Cr J Kelly (Financial)

Item 30/2017 Cr P Bantock (Impartiality)
Item 36/2017 Cr N Clarke (Impartiality)

6 PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

Nil

7 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

7.1 Confirmation of Minutes (Ordinary Council Meeting) – 19 July 2017

RESOLUTION 142/2017 Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr D Smith

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held 19 July 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

7.2 Business Arising from Minutes

Nil

7.3 Confirmation of Minutes (Works & Services Committee Meeting) – 19 July 2017

RESOLUTION 143/2017

Moved: Cr S Penn Seconded: Cr J King

That the Minutes of the Works and Services Committee Meeting held 19 July

2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

7.4 Business Arising from Minutes

Nil

7.5 Confirmation of Minutes (Ordinary Council Meeting) – 23 August 2017

RESOLUTION 144/2017

Moved: Cr A Broadhurst Seconded: Cr P Bantock

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held 23 August 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings (with the correction of Cr N Clarke being a Leave of Absence).

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

7.6 Confirmation of Minutes (Works & Services Committee Meeting) – 23 August 2017

RESOLUTION 145/2017

Moved: Cr N Clarke Seconded: Cr J Kelly

That the Minutes of the Works and Services Committee Meeting held 23 August 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

7.7 Confirmation of Minutes (Special Council Meeting) – 25 August 2017

RESOLUTION 146/2017

Moved: Cr A Broadhurst Seconded: Cr P Bantock

That the Minutes of the Special Council Meeting held 25 August 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings with Cr J King being recorded as an apology.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

7.8 Confirmation of Minutes (Special Council Meeting) – 28 August 2017

RESOLUTION 147/2017

Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr J Corless-Crowther

That the Minutes of the Special Council Meeting held 28 August 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings with Cr J King being recorded as an apology.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

8 MEMBERS QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE

Cr J Kelly

Cr Kelly enquired about white ant treatment for the three (other) halls (not under management of the Shire). It was agreed that the Deputy Chief Executive Officer would prepare a report regarding the financial costs for presentation to the August Ordinary Council Meeting.

Response: Please refer to item F29/2017 in this agenda.

Can the Chief Executive Officer please extend an invitation to the Governor General, His Excellency General the Honourable Sir Peter Cosgrove AK MC to visit New Norcia at his convenience?

Response: Item has been placed on the Action List.

Can Council please advise where defibrillators are located throughout the Shire and the cost of installing additional ones for venues which currently do not have any?

Response: The Building Maintenance Officer has advised that the Shire only has the one defibrillator which is located in the main administration office – Calingiri. This unit was donated by St Johns Ambulance. The cost per unit is (from) \$1,120.90.

9 PRESIDENT AND COUNCILLORS REPORTS

Cr D Smith

Cr Smith attended the 2017 Wheatbelt Steel Mens Shed Conference in Merredin at the beginning of September. Cr Smith commented that the event was very well attended and very informative.

Cr A Broadhurst

Cr Broadhurst attended the recent Yerecoin Progress Association Meeting at which the following issues were raised:

- Grant application made by the Yerecoin Primary School appears not to have been actioned by the previous DCEO.
- Ablution block at Yerecoin vesting in the Shire. Action: CEO to investigate
- Question of whether mesh can be placed over the walkway between the Yerecoin Hall and the ablution block.

Cr D Lovelock

Cr Lovelock commented that he attended the recent AROC Meeting at which discussed were held relating to Aged Housing, the proposed Waste Management Working Group, R4R Funding and the Shire of Chittering considering leaving the Avon AROC as they feel they are better aligned with Gingin region.

Cr P Bantock

Cr Bantock commented that she:

- Met with Mogumber/Gillingarra Bushfire Brigade on-site at Mogumber with regards to water supply issues.
- Met with the Department of Water with Cr D Lovelock and the CEO with regards to water supply issues (Mogumber).
- WALGA Local Government Week Conference in Perth and commented that she attended the event and paid personally for all costs associated with the event (including Gala Dinner and accommodation). Cr Bantock will provide a written report which will be presented at the upcoming Council meeting.

Cr J Kelly

Cr Kelly commented that Curtin University visited Gillingarra on the weekend and assisted with cleaning of the tennis club and the Gillingarra Hall. Cr Kelly also spoke of the Carnaby Cockatoo Group coming down and placed nests in the Reserve and the planting of trees by Moore Catchment Council.

Cr S Penn

Cr Penn advised that CWA Bolgart held a high tea and raised \$1200.00.

RESOLUTION 148/2017

Moved: Cr N Clarke Seconded: Cr S Penn

That the meeting break for afternoon tea at 2.58pm.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

Meeting reconvened at 3.33pm.

10 BUSINESS PAPER

- 10.1 Plant and Works
- 10.2 Finance
- 10.3 Administration
- 10.4 Planning and Development

10.1 PLANT AND WORKS

All Plant and Works items are dealt with within the Works and Services agenda.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Cr D Smith Seconded: Cr N Clarke

That resolutions 137/2017 to 141/2017 be endorsed from the minutes of the Works and Services Committee Meeting held at 11.00am on Wednesday 23 August 2017.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

10.2 FINANCE

F26/2017 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT

FILE REFERENCE	F1.8.4
REPORT DATE	8 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Darren Friend – Acting DCEO
ATTACHMENTS	Creditor and Payroll Payments

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present to Council the list of payments made during July 2017.

BACKGROUND

As per Local Government (Finance) Regulations 13, each month Council is to be advised of all payments made from the municipal and trust bank accounts for the period since the last Council meeting.

COMMENT

Each month Council is to be advised of payments made during the preceding month; the amount, payee, date and reason for payment.

POLICY REQUIREMENTS

Policy 6.5.1 (b) and (c) refers:

The Chief Executive Officer and in their absence the Corporate Services Manager are authorised to allow all creditors to be paid according to their trading terms and for payments to be endorsed by Council after payment rather than approved by Council prior to payment.

All payments made prior to the meeting shall be presented to Council for endorsement or approval of payment.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with Local Government (Finance) Regulations Item 13 the Chief Executive Officer is to provide a list of accounts paid from the Municipal fund or Trust fund, a list of all accounts paid each month showing for each account paid:

- a. The Payee's Name
- b. The amount of the payment
- c. The date of the payment
- d. Sufficient information to identify the transaction

And that this list is to be presented to the Council at the next ordinary meeting of Council after the list is prepared.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

Corporate Business Plan references and impacts:-

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations"

> Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

> Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

All payments are within the confines of the Councils adopted budget.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority Required:

No

RESOLUTION 149/2017

Moved: Cr S Penn

Seconded: Cr P Bantock

That the payments made for the month of July 2017 from the Municipal Bank Account as per the attached listing amounting to \$201,540.50 be endorsed:

Creditor EFT Payments	\$ 71,889.85
Creditor Cheque Payments	\$ 18,531.95
Direct Debit Payments	\$ 35,912.08
Net Fortnightly Salaries & Wages EFT	\$ 75,206.62
TOTAL	\$201,540.50

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

t Amount 259.62 40.96 229.73	309.85	33.70 9,064.00 1,450.00		907.50 91.30 847.28 825.00 121.00	689.40 2,142.50 0	110.40 301.29 540.25
Inv Amt	-31.50		286.00 488.00 676.00		1,072.50	495.00 575.00
Description Postage for June 2017 D & G Size Oxygen & Acetylene bottles	Invoice paid twice Paint etc for Reserve Maintenance Purchases from store for Admin in June 2017	Freight Charges Bulk diesel 8000 litres	Catering for Works Training Course Catering for Budget Meeting Catering for June Meeting	Fire Safety Goggles Binding Council Minutes Install cabling for Main Office Printer Rates Modelling Dog Tags	EA Temp Week Ending 24/6/17 Cleaning Shire buildings June 2017	Window Cleaning Shire Buildings Carpet Cleaning Shire Buildings Professional services for extractive industry Ratchets for Trailer - PTL07 Cleaning Public Toilets Mogumber Hall May & June 17
Name AUSTRALIA POST BOC LIMITED BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	CALINGIRI TRADERS	COURIER AUSTRALIA DUN DIRECT PTY LTD		FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT Fast Finishing Services GR & NW WALTON TELECOMMUNICATIONS IT VISION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD JTAGZ PTY LTD	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS MALTS CONTRACTING	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS Maxiparts Pty Ltd Mogumber & Districts Progress Assoc
Date 13/07/2017 13/07/2017 13/07/2017	13/02/2017	13/07/2017 13/07/2017 13/07/2017		13/07/2017 13/07/2017 13/07/2017 13/07/2017	13/07/2017 13/07/2017	13/07/2017 13/07/2017 13/07/2017
Chq/EFT EFT5426 EFT5427 EFT5427	FET5429	EFT5430 EFT5431 EFT5432		EFT5433 EFT5434 EFT5435 EFT5436	EFT5438 EFT5439	EFT5440 EFT5441 EFT5442

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Inv Amt	Amount
EFT5443	13/07/2017	NEVILLE JAMES CLARKE	Travel Claim April - June 2017		113.51
EFT5444	13/07/2017	OFFICEWORKS	Stationery		111.49
EFT5445	13/07/2017	Onsite Mechanical	Repairs to Excavator - PEX01		132.00
EFT5446	13/07/2017	Perth Safety Products Pty Ltd	Street Signs		255.20
EFT5447	13/07/2017	STAPLES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Stationery		111.81
EFT5448	13/07/2017	STAR TRACK EXPRESS	Freight Charges		51.46
EFT5449	13/07/2017	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	Government Gazette (Ward & Representation Review)		227.60
EFT5450	13/07/2017	Savage Engineering Pty Ltd	Repairs to Depot Shed door		797.50
EFT5451	13/07/2017	TOODYAY TYRES & EXHAUST	Repairs to loader tyre - PLR2		396.00
EFT5452	13/07/2017	Tracy Lee Martin	Meals for DOT Training		534.50
EFT5453	13/07/2017	WESTERN LOCKSERVICE	Lock for Mogumber Refuse Site		72.20
EFT5454	13/07/2017	WONGAN CONCRETE SERVICES	Concrete for Footpaths and Crossovers		4,163.94
EFT5455	13/07/2017	WORKWEAR GROUP	Uniforms for Admin Staff		33.00
EFT5456	21/07/2017	ABBOTT AUTO ELECTRICS	Fit GPS to Shire Vehicles		1,151.53
EFT5457	21/07/2017	AFGRI Equipment Australia Pty Ltd	Service PWV54		846.60
EFT5458	21/07/2017	ALLTOOLS WA PTY LTD	Pressure Cleaner		1.829.00
EFT5459	21/07/2017	ARM SECURITY	Bendigo Security Monitoring		214.50
EFT5460	21/07/2017	AUTOSWEEP	Street sweeping Calingiri & Bolgart		1 573 00
EFT5461	21/07/2017	AVON WASTE			5,782.86
			Refuse Removal Services for June 17	3,973.36	
			General Waste Weighted Base Bins	1,809.50	
EFT5462	21/07/2017	Ampac Debt Recovery (wa) Pty Ltd	Debt recovery Rates		1,158.83
EFT5463	21/07/2017	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED			225.17
			Various items	209.99	
				1 ,	

15.18

Materials for 12 Harrington St

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Inv Amt	Amount
EFT5464	21/07/2017	BigMate Monitoring Services Pty Ltd	Vehicle monitoring June 2017	369.15	2,013.65
			5 x Monitoring devices for shire vehicles	1,644.50	
EFT5465	21/07/2017	CALINGIRI TRADERS			916.02
			Purchases for June 17	784.63	
			Building Supplies June 17	131.39	
EFT5466	21/07/2017	CDA AIR CONDITIONING	Air Con repairs H006		592.15
EFT5467	21/07/2017	CIVIC LEGAL PTY LTD	Legal fees for services in June 2017		2,357.85
EFT5468	21/07/2017	Conway Highbury	Professional services re Local Laws & Governance		2,145.00
EFT5469	21/07/2017	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Ezstreet bulk bags		1,408.00
EFT5470	21/07/2017	GR & NW WALTON TELECOMM	Supply & install phone for HR staff		459.25
EFT5471	21/07/2017	Have A Go News	Have - a - Go News advertising		213.40
EFT5472	21/07/2017	Hays Specialist Recruitment	Relieving Rates Officer		1,346.93
EFT5473	21/07/2017	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	Temp EA		2,663.86
EFT5474	21/07/2017	LOUIES FLYSCREENS ALLSAFE	Fly Screen for 12 Harrington St		447.00
EFT5475	21/07/2017	MALTS CONTRACTING	Cleaning of Shire Buildings for July 17		1,072.50
EFT5476	21/07/2017	MD & FA Glossop			3,172.40
			Check & replace smoke detectors at all aged units	792.00	
			Electrical work at 16 Yulgering and Admin Office	1,621.40	
			Repairs to 12 Harrington St	759.00	
EFT5477	21/07/2017	NORTHAM CARPETS PTY LTD	Blinds for 12 Harrington St		220.00
EFT5478	21/07/2017	NORTHERN VALLEYS NEWS	Advertising		135.00
EFT5479	21/07/2017	Paul And Wendy Cleaning Services	Carpet Cleaning 12 Harrington St		187.00
EFT5480	21/07/2017	REBECCA STONE	Painting 12 Harrington St		4,480.00
EFT5481	21/07/2017	STAR TRACK EXPRESS	Freight Charges		84.47

Amount	5,637.40						1,015.58	298.90	722.88			2,530.00	25.13		71,889.85	4,500.00	44.00	4,666.10	5,500.00	3,821.85
Inv Amt		2,679.00	2,396.30	501.60	-55.00	115.50				-247.22	970.10									
Description		New computer for HR Staff	New Laptop for Bendigo Bank	New Rates Officer printer	Product not required	NBN Wireless for July 17	Government Guarantee Fee 2016-17	Microwave, toaster & kettle for 12 Harrington St		Two Invoices submitted with different amounts	Steel cover for water meter	Bedroom furniture 12 Harrington St	Purchases for June 17		Total EFT payments for July 2017	Cash Wages for Week Ending 12/7/17	Licence renewal 2017/18	Vehicle Renewals 2017	Gravel from Konnongorring Road Pit	Cash Wages for Week Ending 26/7/17
Name	WALLIS COMPUTER SOLUTIONS						WESTERN AUSTRALIA TREASURY CORP	WONGAN HILL BETTA HOME LIVING	WONGAN STEEL MANUFACTURERS			Wheatbelt Furniture and Homewares	YERECOIN TRADERS			SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS	AUSTRALIAN COMM & MEDIA	Department Of Transport	RUSSELL WILLIAM KING	SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS
Date	21/07/2017						21/07/2017	21/07/2017	21/07/2017			21/07/2017	21/07/2017	ŝ		13/07/2017	21/07/2017	21/07/2017	21/07/2017	27/07/2017
Chq/EFT	EFT5482						EFT5483	EFT5484	EFT5485			EFT5486	EFT5487			12095	12096	12097	12098	12099

18,531.95

Total Cheque payments for July 2017

Amount 512.21 5,503.15 262.51 733.03 412.15 177.91 187.74 4,199.66	12.00 115.57 240.00 114.15 240.00 240.00 79.98
191.15 18.69 24.62 2,035.12 39.95 60.23 623.00 589.70 219.00	
Superannuation contributions Superannuation for Cr Swith System upgrade Parking for CEO Accommodation for Cr Smith Stationery Bendigo Internet Purchase for 12 Harrington DCEO Stationery for Admin I Pod for phone system Transfer VP3603. Renewal	Bank fee June 17 Stationery for Admin Rent for Temp Staff Electricity Charges Rent for Temp Staff Rent for Temp Staff Internet Services
te Name 2017 CARE SUPER 2017 WA SUPER 2017 REST INDUSTRY SUPER 2017 LGIA Super 2017 PRIME SUPER 2017 AMP LIFE LIMITED 2017 Bt Super For Life 2017 SOVP - CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT	72017 BENDIGO BANK 72017 SOVP - CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT 72017 Dept Of Communities Housing 72017 SYNERGY 72017 Dept Of Communities Housing 72017 Dept Of Communities Housing 72017 INET LIMITED
Date 12/07/2017 12/07/2017 12/07/2017 12/07/2017 12/07/2017 12/07/2017 14/07/2017	14/07/2017 01/07/2017 03/07/2017 17/07/2017 10/07/2017 17/07/2017
Chq/EFT DD9980.1 DD9980.2 DD9980.3 DD9980.4 DD9980.5 DD9980.7 DD9980.7 DD9984.1	DD9984.2 DD9987.1 DD9987.2 DD9987.3 DD9987.3 DD9987.5

35,912.08

Total Direct Debit payments for July 2017

	u
	=
	Sol
	Ų
	U
	£
	O
	2
	ting
	eti
	ď
S	
	-
-=	2
<u>a</u>	_
Pla	2
ш	=
-	ď
.10	_
	-
ō	9
Ŧ	-
ပ	C
_	ī
_	- 1
-	**
Ö	d
	- 2
9	Ξ
_	2
=	.5
-	

20 September 2017

Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of July 2017

Amount	44,590.21 30,616.41	75,206.62	201,540.50
Inv Amt			
Description		Total Wages EFT payments for July 2017	Total Payments for July 2017
Name	EFT Payment for Wages W/E 11/07/2017 EFT Payment for Wages W/E 25/07/2017		
Date	12/07/2017 26/07/2017		
Chq/EFT			

F27/2017 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FILE REFERENCE	F1.3.3
REPORT DATE	8 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Darren Friend – Acting DCEO
ATTACHMENTS	Monthly Financial Statements

PURPOSE OF REPORT

That the following financial statements and reports for the month ended 31 July 2017 be received.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 Council is to prepare financial reports outlining the financial operations at the previous month end date.

Listed below is a compilation of the reports that will meet compliance. These are listed in Sections and the relevant regulations below.

Monthly Financial Statement reports

Section 6.4 of the Local Government Act and Regulation 34.1 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations require a Local Government to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget containing the following details:

- Annual budget estimates;
- Budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates (known as Year-To-Date Budget);
- Actual amounts of expenditure and revenue to the end of the month to which the statement relates (known as Year-To-Date Actuals);
- Material variances between the comparatives of Budget vs Actuals;
- The net current assets (NCA) at the end of the month to which the statement relates.

Regulation 34.2 – Each statement of financial activity must be accompanied by documents containing:

- An explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which it relates, less committed assets and restricted assets containing the following detail:
 - An explanation of each of the material variances;
 - Such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the Local Government.

Regulation 34.3 - The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown:

- According to nature and type classification
- By program; or
- By business unit

Each financial year a Local Government is to adopt a % value, calculation in accordance with AAS5, to be used in reporting material variances.

COMMENT

The monthly financial report for July 2017 is presented to Council showing monthly revenue and expenditure to date and comparative year to date budget and annual budget figures.

The format of the monthly statements has been amended to provide additional information for Council.

Council should note that, given the 2016/2017 Annual Financial Statements are not fully completed, audited and signed off, the July 2017 financial statements attached to this item are far from "aesthetic".

POLICY REQUIREMENTS

Nil

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

There are no known legislative requirements related to this item.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

Corporate Business Plan references and impacts:-

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations"

> Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

> Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

> Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications to Council in relation to this item.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority Required:

No

RESOLUTION 150/2017

Moved: Cr S Penn

Seconded: Cr P Bantock

That the following statements and reports for the month ended 31 July 2017 be

received:

Statements of Financial Activity

Note 1	Significant Accounting Policies	
Note 2	Graphical Representation	
Note 3	Surplus/(Deficit) Position	
Note 4	Cash and Investments	
Note 5	Major Variances	
Note 6	Budget Amendments	
Note 7	Receivables	
Note 8	Grants	
Note 9	Rating Information	
Note 10	Cash Backed Reserves	
Note 11	Capital Disposals and Acquisitions	
Note 12	Trust	*
Note 13	Information on Borrowings	Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

Minutes - Ordinary Meeting of Council Shire of Victoria Plains

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Nature or Type) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS

		Adopted Annual	Revised Annual Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual (h)	Var. \$	Var. % (b)- (a)/(b)	
	Note	naäpng	Duuget 4			3	3	
Revenue		↔	↔	₩	\$	₩.	%	
Bates		2,328,653	2,328,653	0	2,328,653			l
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		503,373	503,373	10,898	0	(10,898)	(100%)	>
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0		
Fees and Charges		153,065	153,065	74,049	74,680	631	1%	ı
Interest Earnings		123,000	123,000	2,583	(62,962)	(65,545)	(2538%)	•
Other Revenue		119,357	119,357	3,458	7,231	3,773	109%	
Total		3,227,448	3,227,448	886'06	2,347,602	(72,040)		
Expenses		(1 450 402)	(1 459 493)	(110,712)	(120.804)	(10,092)	(%6)	4
Employee Costs		(1,787,322)	(1.287.322)	(116,777)	(55,314)	61,463	23%	>
Materials and contracts Hilities Charges		(84,850)	(84,850)	(8,860)	(11,233)	(2,373)	(27%)	
Depreciation (Non-Current Assets)		(1,944,577)	(1,944,577)	(162,030)	0	162,030	100%	>
Interest Expenses	13	(22,066)	(22,066)	(338)	0	338	100%	
Insurance Expenses		(203,379)	(203,379)	(82,619)	(91,654)	(6,035)	(11%)	
Other Expenditure		(361,600)	(361,600)	(52,291)	(27,824)	24,467	47%	>
Total		(5,363,287)	(5,363,287)	(533,627)	(306,829)	226,798		
Funding Balance Adjustment			000 000	C	(122 967)	(122.967)	#DIV/0!	ŧ
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	,	000,006	3,000	(6625)	0	6,625	(100%)	
Loss on Asset Disposal Drofit on Asset Disposal	17	(22,000)	(22,000)	(2,666)	0	2,666	(100%)	
Net Result		(1,254,839)	(1,254,839)	(451,930)	1,917,805	41,082		
Other Comprehensive Income Changes on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets		0	0	0		0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	(1,254,839)	(1,254,839)	(451,930)	1,917,805	0		

SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget 4	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)		Var. \$ (b)-(a) 3	Var. % (b)- (a)/(b) 3	Var.
Revenue		\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	%	
Governance		4,808	4,808	357	179		(178)	(50%)	
General Purpose Funding		2,890,744	2,890,744	3,039	2,326,022		2,322,983	76439%	
Law, Order and Public Safety		43,236	43,236	9,687	112		(9,575)	(99%)	-
Health		2,263	2,263	146	73		(73)	(50%)	
Education and Welfare		0	0	0	0		0	(3070)	
Housing		124,154	124,154	3,677	(56,137)		(59,814)	(1627%)	▼
Community Amenities		73,232	73,232	67,818	68,320		502	1%	·
Recreation and Culture		21,035	21,035	684	222		(462)	(68%)	
Transport		4,878	4,878	(927)	161		1,088	(117%)	
Economic Services		28,718	28,718	2,390	3,691		1,301	54%	
Other Property and Services		34,380	34,380	1,446	4,957		3,511	243%	
Total		3,227,448	3,227,448	88,317	2,347,602	1	2,259,285	243%	
Expenses Excl. Finance Costs		-,,,-10	0,227,110	00,317	2,347,002	1	2,239,203		
Governance		(478,770)	(478,770)	(93,726)	(35,663)		58,063	6204	🕳
General Purpose Funding		(308,057)	(308,057)	(31,612)	(27,828)			62%	
Law, Order and Public Safety		(295,665)	(295,665)	(44,612)	(28,643)		3,784	12%	▼
Health		(150,664)	(150,664)	(8,349)	(9,095)		15,969	36%	•
Education and Welfare		(48,038)	(48,038)	(3,365)			(746)	(9%)	
Housing		(194,686)	(194,686)	(19,235)	(6,935)		(3,570)	(106%)	,
Community Amenities		(434,191)	(434,191)	(35,023)	(29,886)		(10,651)	(55%)	
Recreation and Culture		(606,311)	(606,311)	_	(14,458)		20,565	59%	₹
Transport		(2,597,789)	(2,597,789)	(59,664)	(25,420)		34,244	57%	▼
Economic Services		(211,550)	(211,550)	(215,202)	(79,851)		135,351	63%	▼
Other Property and Services		(15,500)	(15,500)	(19,999)	(17,832)		2,167	11%	
Total		(5,341,221)		(1,248)	(31,218)	H	(29,970)	(2401%)	
Finance Costs (refer notes 2 &	1	(3,341,221)	(5,341,221)	(532,035)	(306,829)	+	225,206		
7)									
Housing		0	0	0					
Community Amenities		(5,222)	(5,222)	(338)	0		0	(4000/)	
Recreation and Culture		(16,844)	(16,844)	(336)	0		338	(100%)	
Transport	İ	(10,044)	(10,644)	U	0	-1	0		
Economic Services			0				0		
Net Operating		(2,135,839)	(2,135,839)	(444,056)	2.040.552	H	0		
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies	1	(2,133,039)	(2,133,639)	[444,050]	2,040,772	-	2,484,828		
& Contributions	15	900,000	000.000		(100.045)				
Profit on Disposal of Assets	6		900,000	0	(122,967)	- 1	(122,967)	#DIV/0!	111
Loss on Disposal of Assets	6	3,000	3,000	(6,625)	0		6,625	(100%)	
Total	0	(22,000)	(22,000)	(1,250)	0	-	1,250	(100%)	
Net Result		881,000	881,000	(7,875)	(122,967)		(115,092)		
	-	(1,254,839)	(1,254,839)	(451,931)	1,917,805	-	2,369,736		
Other Comprehensive Income								- 1	
Changes on Revaluation of Non- Current Assets		025							
Closing Funding	-	0	0	0	0	-	0		
Surplus(Deficit)	2	(1.254.020)	(4.054.000)	****					
Familia surest)	3	(1,254,839)	(1,254,839)	(451,931)	1,917,805	3	2,369,736		

SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 20 to these financial statements.

(a) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

(c) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

(d) Inventories

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for sale

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

(e) Fixed Assets

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Mandatory requirement to revalue non-current assets

Effective from 1 July 2012, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations were amended and the measurement of non-current assets at Fair Value became mandatory.

During the year ended 30 June 2013, the Shire commenced the process of adopting Fair Value in accordance with the Regulations.

Whilst the amendments initially allowed for a phasing in of fair value in relation to fixed assets over three years, as at 30 June 2015 all non-current assets were carried at Fair Value in accordance with the the requirements.

Thereafter, each asset class must be revalued in accordance with the regulatory framework established and the Shire revalues its asset classes in accordance with this mandatory timetable.

Relevant disclosures, in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards, have been made in the financial report as necessary.

Land under control

In accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(ii), the Shire was required to include as an asset (by 30 June 2013), Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground, racecourse or other sporting or recreational facility of State or Regional significance.

Upon initial recognition, these assets were recorded at cost in accordance with AASB 116. They were then classified as Land and revalued along with other land in accordance with the other policies detailed in this Note.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates

All assets are initially recognised at cost and subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation as management believes this approximates fair value. They will be subject to subsequent revaluation at the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

Revaluation

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

Land under roads

In Western Australia, all land under roads is Crown Land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and the fact Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the Shire.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(e) Fixed Assets (Continued)

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

- a) Restated proportionately with the change in the gross carrying amount of the asset so that the carrying amount of the asset after revaluation equals its revalued amount; or
- b) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings	30 to 50 years
Furniture and equipment	4 to 10 years
Plant and equipment	5 to 15 years
Sealed roads and streets	,

not depreciated

pavement	50 years

seal

bituminous sealsasphalt surfaces20 years25 years

Gravel roads

formation not depreciated

pavement 50 years

Formed roads (unsealed)

formation not depreciated

pavement 50 years
Footpaths - slab 20 years
Sewerage piping 100 years
Water supply piping and drainage systems 75 years

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(f) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

When performing a revaluation, the Shire uses a mix of both independent and management valuations using the following as a guide:

Fair Value is the price that the Shire would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The Shire selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the Shire are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

(f) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)

Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the Shire gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

As detailed above, the mandatory measurement framework imposed by the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations requires, as a minimum, all assets carried at a revalued amount to be revalued in accordance with the regulatory framework.

(g) Financial Instruments

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Shire becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the Shire commits itself to either the purchase or sale of the asset (i.e. trade date accounting is adopted).

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs, except where the instrument is classified 'at fair value through profit or loss', in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Financial instruments are subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, or at cost.

Amortised cost is calculated as:

- (a) the amount in which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition;
- (b) less principal repayments and any reduction for impairment; and
- (c) plus or minus the cumulative amortisation of the difference, if any, between the amount initially recognised and the maturity amount calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest method is used to allocate interest income or interest expense over the relevant period and is equivalent to the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts (including fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life (or when this cannot be reliably predicted, the contractual term) of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. Revisions to expected future net cash flows will necessitate an adjustment to the carrying value with a consequential recognition of an income or expense in profit or loss.

(g) Financial Instruments (Continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement (continued)

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

Financial assets are classified at "fair value through profit or loss" when they are held for trading for the purpose of short-term profit taking. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in carrying amount being included in profit or loss. Assets in this category are classified as current assets.

(ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Loans and receivables are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

(iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments that the Shire has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Held-to-maturity investments are included in current assets, where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other investments are classified as non-current.

(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either not suitable to be classified into other categories of financial assets due to their nature, or they are designated as such by management. They comprise investments in the equity of other entities where there is neither a fixed maturity nor fixed or determinable payments.

They are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in such fair value (i.e. gains or losses) recognised in other comprehensive income (except for impairment losses). When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss pertaining to that asset previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified into profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets are included in current assets, where they are expected to be sold within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other available-for-sale financial assets are classified as non-current.

(v) Financial liabilities

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Impairment

A financial asset is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events (a "loss event") having occurred, which will have an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset(s).

In the case of available-for-sale financial assets, a significant or prolonged decline in the market value of the instrument is considered a loss event. Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss immediately. Also, any cumulative decline in fair value previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss at this point.

In the case of financial assets carried at amortised cost, loss events may include: indications that the debtors or a group of debtors are experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; indications that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; and changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

(g) Financial Instruments (Continued)

For financial assets carried at amortised cost (including loans and receivables), a separate allowance account is used to reduce the carrying amount of financial assets impaired by credit losses. After having taken all possible measures of recovery, if management establishes that the carrying amount cannot be recovered by any means, at that point the written-off amounts are charged to the allowance account or the carrying amount of impaired financial assets is reduced directly if no impairment amount was previously recognised in the allowance account.

Derecognition

Financial assets are derecognised where the contractual rights to receipt of cash flows expire or the asset is transferred to another party whereby the Shire no longer has any significant continual involvement in the risks and benefits associated with the asset.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

(h) Impairment of Assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the Shire's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

(i) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

(j) Employee Benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

(j) Employee Benefits (Continued)

Other long-term employee benefits

Provision is made for employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

(k) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

(I) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

(m) Leases

Leases of fixed assets where substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to the ownership of the asset, but not legal ownership, are transferred to the Shire, are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised recording an asset and a liability at the lower amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any guaranteed residual values. Lease payments are allocated between the reduction of the lease liability and the lease interest expense for the period.

Leased assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term.

Lease payments for operating leases, where substantially all the risks and benefits remain with the lessor, are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease incentives under operating leases are recognised as a liability and amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease term.

(n) Investment in Associates

An associate is an entity over which the Shire has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial operating policy decisions of that entity but is not control or joint control of those policies. Investments in associates are accounted for in the financial statements by applying the equity method of accounting, whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the Shire's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the Shire's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the Shire's profit or loss.

The carrying amount of the investment includes, where applicable, goodwill relating to the associate. Any discount on acquisition, whereby the Shire's share of the net fair value of the associate exceeds the cost of investment, is recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

Profits and losses resulting from transactions between the Shire and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the Shire's interest in the associate.

When the Shire's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, the Shire discontinues recognising its share of further losses unless it has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate. When the associate subsequently makes profits, the Shire will resume recognising its share of those profits once its share of the profits equals the share of the losses not recognised.

(o) Interests in Joint Arrangements

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint venture entities providing joint venturers with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method. Refer to note 1(o) for a description of the equity method of accounting.

Joint venture operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. The Shire's interests in the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of joint operations are included in the respective line items of the financial statements. Information about the joint ventures is set out in Note 17 of the Annual Statements.

(p) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions.

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

Where contributions recognised as revenues during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the nature of and amounts pertaining to those undischarged as revenues in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of the local government's operations for the current reporting period.

(q) Superannuation

The Shire contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

(r) Current and Non-Current Classification

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for sale where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

(s) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(t) Comparative Figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

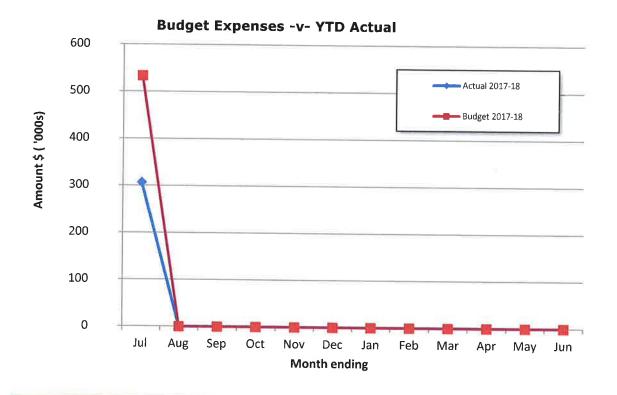
When the Shire applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statement, an additional (third) statement of financial position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements is presented.

(u) Budget Comparative Figures

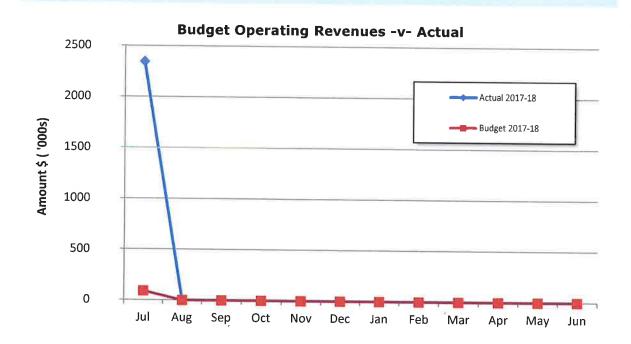
Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017

Note 2 - Graphical Representation - Source Statement of Comprehensive Income



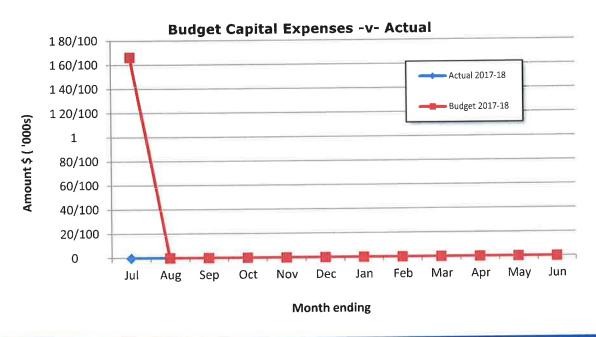
Comments/Notes - Operating Expenses



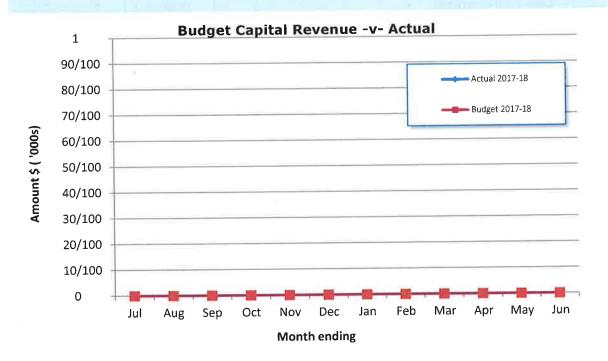
Comments/Notes - Operating Revenues

SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017

Note 2 - Graphical Representation - Source Statement of Financial Activity







Comments/Notes - Capital Revenues

SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017

Note 3: SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) POSITION

Current Assets
Cash Unrestricted
Cash Restricted
Receivables - Rates and Rubbish
Receivables - Other

Inventories

Less: Current LiabilitiesPayables
Loan Liability
Provisions

Net Current Asset Position

Less: Cash Restricted

Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not
Required to be funded

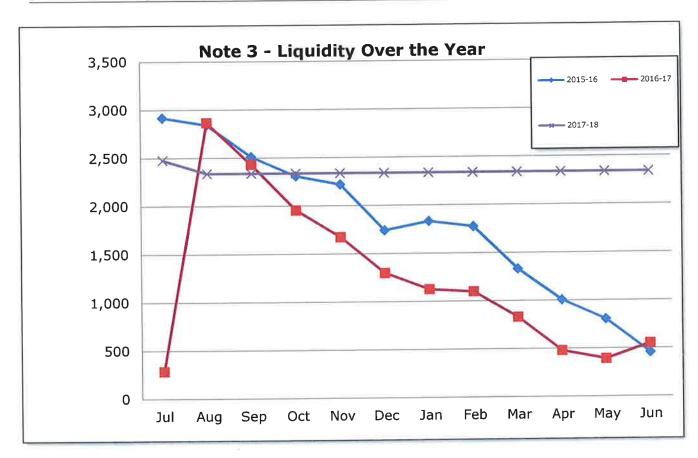
Add Back: Current Loan Liability

Add Back: Movement in Deferred Rates

Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni

Net Current Funding Position

	Positive=S	Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)					
	31/07/2017	30/06/2017	31/07/2016				
Note	This Period	Last Period	Same Period Last Year				
	\$	\$	\$				
	589,140 730,044	558,396 720,678	95,901 914,725				
	2,465,961	72,358	68,184				
	144,161	507,988	349,950				
	35,796	41,242	30,970				
	3,965,101	1,900,661	1,459,730				
	(684,461)	(545,332)	(239,460)				
	(58,691)	(58,691)	(40,747)				
	(147,812)	(147,812)	(168,840)				
	(890,964)	(751,835)	(449,048)				
	3,074,137	1,148,826	1,010,682				
	(730,044)	(720,678)	(914,725)				
	66,265	66,264	150,945				
	58,691	58,691	40,747				
	0		•				
	0	0	0				
	2,469,049	553,103	287,649				



Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

() Cash Deposits	Municipal Account	Cash Floats	Reserve Account	Trust Account) Term Deposits	Reserve Account	WATC - Reserve Account	Reserve Account	Muni - 90 Day T/D	Muni - Treasury OCDF	Muni - Bendigo 3 month T/D
(a)					(b)						

Maturity Date				_	
Institution					
Total Amount \$	579,186 590 1,399 7,693	611,760	103,434	0	1.306.063
Trust \$	7,693				7.693
Restricted S S	1,399	611,760 2,087	101,001		719,281
Interest Unrestricted Rate \$	579,186		9,364	5	589,140
Interest Rate					

Total

Comments/Notes - Investments

Note 5: MAJOR VARIANCES	Va	riance
Comments/Reason for Variance	Timing	Permanent
5.1 REVENUES - NATURE OR TYPE		
RATES		
Rates have been levied and sent in the month of July		
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS		
Y-T-D Budget is higher than Y-T-D Actual		
OTHER REVENUE		
Workers Comp Claim Reimbursement		
5.2 EXPENSES - NATURE OR TYPE		
EMPLOYEE COSTS		
Employee costs are \$10,092 greater than budgeted, partially due to the use of consultant/contract labour. Unable to determine at this point if the difference will be permanent or a timing issue. MATERIAL AND CONTRACTS	•	
Expenditure is \$61,463 lower than budgeted across a large number of accounts. Unable to determine at this point if the difference will be permanent or a timing issue. UTILITY CHARGES	1,■.	-
Expenditure is higher than budgeted by \$2,373. At this stage this variance is believed to be a timing issue.		
DEPRECIATION (NON CURRENT ASSETS)		
Depreciation is currently zero as a result of delaying the raising of depreciation for the current year until the 2016/2017 Annual Report has been completed. This is considered a timing variance.		
INTEREST EXPENSES		
This is considered a timing issue only.		
INSURANCE EXPENSES		
This is considered a timing issue only.		
OTHER EXPENDITURE	P	
Expenditure is \$24,467 less than the year to date budget. At this stage this variance is believed to be a timing issue. 5.3 CAPITAL REVENUE	-	
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS		
Year to date income figure shows as a negative due to reversal of 2016/2017		
Balance Day adjustments. This is considered a timing issue only.		
PROFIT/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS This is considered a timing issue only		
This is considered a timing issue only.		

Note 6: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

Amended Budget Running Balance	\$ 639,000 0	639,000
Decrease in Available Cash	₩	0
Increase in Available Cash	∨	0
No Change - (Non Cash Items) Adjust.	₩	0
Classification	Opening Surplus(Deficit)	Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)
Council Resolution		
Description	Budget Adoption - Opening Surplus	
GL Account Code		

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS

Note 7: RECEIVABLES

Rubbish
and
Rates
bles -
eceiva
~

Opening Arrears Previous Years Rates Levied this year (YTD) Equals Current Outstanding Less Collections to date

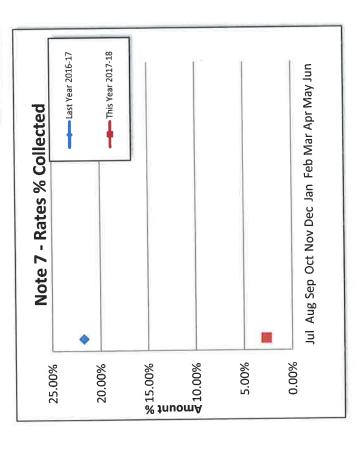
t Rates Collected	ted
Net Rate	% Collected

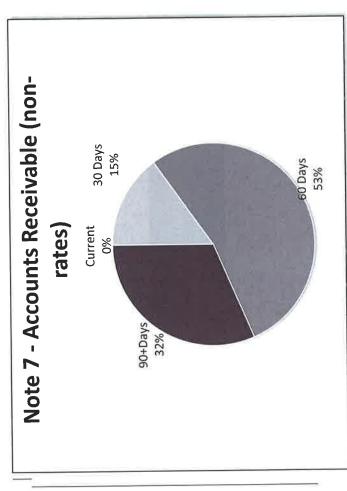
Previous 2016-17	↔	73,885	0	(16,048)	57,838	21.72%
Current 2017-18	↔	968'896	2,439,293	(66,625)	2,436,065	2.66%

-
era
Su e
Ğ
les
~
77
13
.=
a)
ಬ
ā
2

Receivables - General	Current	Current 30 Days 60 Days 90+Days	60 Days	90+Days
	₩	₩	₩	€
	0	1,254	4,437	2,613
Total Outstanding	0	1,254	4,437	2,613

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)





Note 8: GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details	Provider	American	2017-			Recoup	
(ma.9)		Approval	18	variations	Kevised	Status	
		Yes	Budget	Additions	Grant	Received	Not
		No		(Deletions)			Received
GOVERNANCE		(Yes/No)	€9	€9	€	↔	₩
Reimbursements	Outer Contributions & Keimbursements Advertising Rebate		200				
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING							
Ex Gratia Rates	Benedictine Monastery		50,000				
General Purpose Grants	WALGGC - General Purnose Grant		216 705				
General Purpose Grants	WALGGC - Local Roads Grant		228,903				
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY							
DFES Operating Grant	DFES Operating Grant		37,765				
HOUSING RAR CI GE Grant Ared Gare Unite	Othow Conital		6				
A THE COURT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE COURTS	Other Capital Grants		000,006				
COMMUNITY AMENITIES Drum Muster	Drum Muster Reimbursement		1 000				
THE PERSON OF TH							
KECKEALION AND CULTURE Calingiri Sports Ground	Other Contributions & Reimbursements		2,000				

Note 8: GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

		Cuoren	2017-	Variations	Revised	Recoup	
Program/Details	Provider	Approva	2				Not
		Yes	Budget	Additions (Deletions)	Grant	Received	Received
		(Yes/No)	₩	↔	↔	₩	₩.
TRANSPORT							
Road & Footnath Maintenance	Street Lighting Subsidy		1,000				
Govt Grant - Regional Roads	Regional Roads Capital Grants		256,689				
Govt Grant - Direct	Direct Grants		125,504				
Govt Grant - Blackspot	Blackspot Capital Grants		40,500				
Govt Grant - R2R	Roads To Recovery Capital Grants		937,000				
ECONOMIC SERVICES							
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES							
Diesel Fuel Rebate	Diesel Fuel Rebate		15,000				
STATOT			2,828,066	0	0	0	0
IOIALS							

Comments - Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Ex-gratia Rates and Road grants as listed above not classified in the Annual Budget as Grants, Subsidies and Contributions.

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

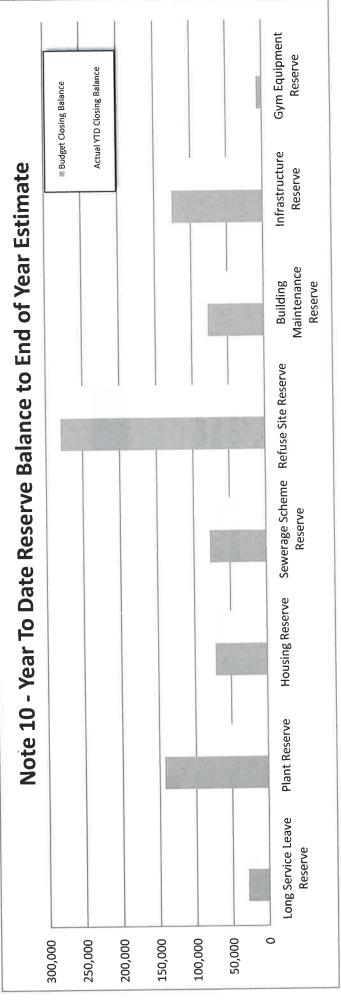
SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017

Note 9: RATING INFORMATION	Rate in	Number	Rateable	Rate	Interim	Back	Total	Amended Budget	Amended Budget	Amended Budget	Amended Budget
	1	Or Properties	value S	kevenue \$	kates \$	kates \$	Kevenue	Rate	Interim	Back	Total
RATE TYPE								S	S	S	vevenue S
Differential General Rate)
UV - Agricultural	0.6969	220	300,951,500	2,097,331			2,097,331	2,097,331	0	0	2.097.331
GRV - Townsites	9.3242	289	1,833,532	170,962			170,962	170,962	0	0	170,962
UV - Mining	0.6969						0 0		0	0	0
Sub-Totals		509	302,785,032	2,268,293	0	0	2,268,293	2,268,293	0	0	2.268.293
	Minimum										
Minimum Payment	\$.										
UV - Agricultural	550.00	54		29,700	0	0	29,700	29,700	0	0	29,700
GRV - Townsites	420.00	73		30,660	0	0	30,660	30,660	0	0	30,660
UV - Mining	550.00			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-Totals		127	0	60,360	0	0	60,360	60,360	0	0	60.360
							2,328,653				2,328,653
Discounts							0				0
Kates Adjustments							0				0
Movement in excess kates							0				0
Amount from General Rates							2,328,653				2,328,653
Ex Glatia Rates											000'59
specified After Rates							0				0
lotals						_	2,328,653				2,393,653

Comments - Rating Information

SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2017

Budget Actual Budget Actual Budget Actual Interest Interest Transfers Transfers Transfers Earned In(+) In(+) Out(-) Out(-) \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Note 10: Cash Backed Reserves										
Budget Actual Budget Actual Budget Actual Budget Actual Deening Interest Interest Transfers Transfers Transfers Transfers \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 28,419 600 (0) 76,000 (0) 0 0 0 65,545 1,178 (0) 76,000 (0) 76,000 (0) 0 0 76,218 1,610 (0) 76,000 (0) 0 0 0 76,218 1,610 (0) 76,000 0 0 0 0 0 76,218 1,610 (0) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0<					N. Y						Actual
Opening Balance Interest Earned Transfers Transfers <th></th> <th></th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Actual</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Actual</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Actual</th> <th>Transfer</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>YTD</th>			Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Transfer	Budget	YTD
Balance Earned In(+) In(+) Out(-) 28,419 \$ \$ \$ \$ 28,419 600 (0) 76,000 (0) 0 0 65,545 1,178 (0) 76,000 (0) 0 0 0 76,218 1,610 (0) 0 (1) 0 0 0 0 75,3830 5,786 0 (1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 75,837 1,602 (1) 0 (1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 </th <th></th> <th>Opening</th> <th>Interest</th> <th>Interest</th> <th>Transfers</th> <th>Transfers</th> <th>Transfers</th> <th>Transfers</th> <th>ont</th> <th>Closing</th> <th>Closing</th>		Opening	Interest	Interest	Transfers	Transfers	Transfers	Transfers	ont	Closing	Closing
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Name	Balance	Earned	Earned	In (+)	In (+)	Out (-)	Out (-)	Reference	Balance	Balance
28,419 600 (0) 65,545 1,178 (0) 70,063 1,480 (1) 76,218 1,610 (0) 273,830 5,786 0 75,837 1,602 (1) 7,216 152 (0)		Ð	¥	¥	₩.	€	49	€9		↔	⇔
ve 75,837 1,52 (0) 7,216 1,22,658 2,592 (0) 7,216 1,52 (0) 7,216 1,52 (0) 7,216 1,52 (0) 7,216 1,52 (0)	-	000)	(0)	0	0		29,019	28,419
1,178 (0) 70,063 1,480 (1) 70,063 1,480 (1) 76,218 1,610 (0) 273,830 5,786 0 75,837 1,602 (1) 7,216 152 (0)	Long Service Leave Reserve	20,419	000	9	000	0.6		C		142.723	65,544
70,063 1,480 (1) 76,218 1,610 (0) 273,830 5,786 0 75,837 1,602 (1) 7,216 152 (0)	Plant Reserve	65,545	1,178	9	000'0/	3	> 0			74 542	70.062
76,218 1,610 (0) 273,830 5,786 0 75,837 1,602 (1) 122,658 2,592 (0) 7,216 152 (0)	Housing Reserve	70.063	1,480	Ξ	0	Ξ	0	O		/ T,545	700,07
122,658 2,592 (0) 152,658 (0) 152,658 (0) 152,658 (0) 152,658 (0) 152 (0) 152 (0)	Housing Access ve	76.210	1,610	()	0	9	0	0		77,828	76,218
serve 75,830 5,786 0 75,837 1,602 (1) 122,658 2,592 (0) 7,216 152	Sewerage Scheme Keserve	017'0/	OTO'T	§ (•	0		279,616	273.830
serve 75,837 1,602 (1) 122,658 2,592 (0) 7,216 152 (0)	Refuse Site Reserve	273,830	2,786	0	0		D (11 430	75 025
122,658 2,592 (0) 7,216 152 (0)	Building Maintenance Reserve	75.837	1,602	(1)	0	Ξ	0	O		11,439	CC0'C/
7,216 152 (0)	bunding manucianica reserve	177 650	2 502	()	0	9	0	0		125,250	122,658
7,216 152 (0)	Intrastructure Reserve	122,030	11,0,1	5		38	•	_		7.368	7.216
	Gvm Equipment Reserve	7,216	152	(O)	0	(0)				000	200
15,000		719.786	15,000	(2)	76,000	(2)	0	0		810,786	/19//81



Note 11: CAPITAL DISPOSALS AND ACQUISITIONS

		Variance (IInder)Over	••	0
ند		Actual	€	0
Current Budget	This Year	YTD	₩	0
Cur		Revised Budget	₩	0
		Original Budget	\$ 50,000 32,500 75,000 4,000 10,000	291,500
Disposals			CEO Vehicle Replacement DCEO Vehicle Replacement 9 Tonne Truck Ride-On Mower Upgrade Water Tank Ute Body (Ranger) Cat 120M Grader	Totals
		Profit (Loss)	O O O O O O	0
Actual Profit(Loss) of Asset Dismosal	pendera	Proceeds	₩	0
Actual Actual of Ass		Accum Depr	↔	0
Pr		Cost	₩	0

Comments - Capital Disposal

						ā	Current Budget	t.	
	Contribution	Contributions Information		Summary Acquisitions			This Year	1	
					Original Budget	Revised	YTD	Actual	Variance (Under)Over
Grants	Reserves	Borrowing	10tal		\$	↔			€9
)	+	•	C	Property, Plant & Equipment	0				0
900,000			000'006	Buildings Plant & Fauioment	1,006,700				00
			00	Furniture & Equipment	25,000				00
			0 0	l ools Land	0				0 0
			0	Non-Freehold Shire Land	0				0
1 224 180			0	Infrastructure Roads	1,467,534				0
, , ,				Footpaths	45,000				0 0
			0	Other Infrastructure	9'000'9				0
2,134,189	0	0	2,134,189	Totals	2,865,234	0	0	0	0

Comments - Capital Acquisitions

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

				はいい というない はいい		Ö	Current Budget	get	
	Contr	Contributions		Buildings			This Year		
Grants	Reserves	Reserves Borrowing	Total	c guinning	Original Budget	Revised	YTD	Actual	Variance
₩	₩.	↔	₩		€9	v)	349000	€9	\$
			0	OHS upgrades to Shire Buildings	7,000			٠	0
450,000				2 x Aged Persons Units - Bolgart	480,000				0 0
450,000			450,000	2 x Aged Persons Units - Calingiri	480,000				0 0
			0	CEO residence upgrades	13,500				0 0
			0	Disability Access	6,200) C
			0	Depot Upgrade	20,000				0
0	0	0	0	Totals	1,006,700	c	-	C	C
					- >> : (>>> :	>	>	>	>

						C	Current Budget	get	
	Contri	Contributions		Plant & Faminment			This Year		
					Original	Revised	YTD		Variance
urants	Keserves	Borrowing	Total		Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	(Under)Over
⇔	↔	⇔	₩		↔	₩.		€	4
			0	CEO Vehicle Replacement	65,000			,	,
			0	DCEO Vehicle Replacement	45,000				0 0
			0	9 Tonne Truck	150,000				0 0
			0	Ride-On Mower	30,000				0 0
			0	Upgrade Water Tank	10,000				0 0
			0	Ute Body (Ranger)	15,000				0
0	0	0	0	Totals	315,000	0	0	O	-

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

						3	Current Budget	e	
		Contributions					This Year		
	COIIC	STORMO		Furniture & Equipment	Original	Revised	YTD		Variance
Grants	_	Reserves Borrowing	Total		Budget	Budger	pagpng	Actual	_
₩	₩	₩	o 00	Air Conditioner - Administration Office Computing Upgrades Hardware & Software	5,000	0		9	0 00
	0	0	0	Totals	25,000	0	0	0	0

						Cı	Current Budget	ret	
		Contributions					This Year		
	COHO	ришона		Koads	Original	Revised	YTD		Variance
	000000	Porrowing	Total		Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	(Under)Over
Grants	Kesel ves	DOLLOWING	T Crear		¥	¥		₩.	€9
↔	↔	€9	59		9))	
			0	Wirrilda Int line marking & trees	20,000				0 (
			0	Dust suppression (various)	30,000				5
			0	Kerbing	30,000				0
			0	Gravel Pits	25,000				0
256 680				Toodvav-Bindi Road 0124	385,034				
170,000				Yerecoin SE Road	170,000				
000,00				Konnongoring Road	80,000				
90,00				Boxhall Road	80,000				
80,000			80 000	Erickson Road	80,000				0
80,000			80,000	Golf Course Road	80,000				0
447,000			447,000	Moore River Bridge Repairs	447,000				0
40.500			40,500	Mogumber-Yarawindah Road	40,500				0
			0						0
			0						0
			0						
1 224 180	_	0	647.500	Totals	1,467,534	0	0	0	0
1,434,109			200,110						

						Cu	Current Budget	get	
	Contr	Contributions		Footnothe			This Year		
				rootpanis	Original	Revised	YTD		Variance
Grants	Keserves	Borrowing	Total		Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	(IIInder)Over
₩	59	↔	€		₩	↔	0	₩.	₩.
			0	Footpaths	45,000			,	• •
			0						
0	0	0	0	Totals	45,000	0	0	0	0
						Cu	Current Budget	get	
	Contr	Contributions		Other Infrastructure			This Year		
Grants	Reserves	Borrowing	Total		Original	Revised	YTD		Variance
59	↔	↔	\$		Dunger +	Danger \$	lagnng	Actual	(Unaer)Over
			0	Dump Point - Calingiri Caravan Park	6,000))	0
			0						
0	0	0	0	Totals	00009	O	c	-	C

Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Trust Items	Opening Balance 1-Jul-17 \$	Amount Received \$	Amount Paid \$	Closing Balance 31-Jul-17 \$
Housing Bonds	0	0	0	0
BCITF Levy	145	0	0	145
BRB Levy	1,134	123	0	1,257
Gymnasium Key Bonds	400	40	0	440
Hall Key Bonds	340	100	0	440
Tip Key Bonds	60	0	0	60
Dept. Transport Licensing	1,327	22,965	(24,823)	(530)
Election Nominations	0	0	0	0
Other Trust	510	50	0	560
	3,916	23,279	(24,823)	2,372

Note 13: INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

	Principal	New	Principal		Principal		nterest		Maturity
	1-Jul-17	Loans	Repayments		Outstanding		Repayments		Date
		2017-18 2017-18	-18 2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	
Debenture Repayments		Budget Actual	ial Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	
		\$	s	မာ	s	G	£	U	
Governance									
Loan 69 Admin Office/Chambers Re-Roof	0								
Housing									
Loan 68 Staff House - 13 Lambert Cres	0								
Community Amenities									
Loan 84 Piawaning Water/Desalination Plant	167,240		15,811	<u></u>	151.429		4 066		9202/80/86
Recreation & Culture)		070700
Loan 72 Calingiri Oval	19,938		9.646	9	10.292		1 156	C	3/05/2019
Loan 82 Calingiri Sportsground Pavilion Upgrade	94,376		17,241	_	77,135		4 037		
Loan 83 Calingiri Football Club Cropping Land (SS)	255,714		15,993	3	239,721		12.807		14/05/2029
	537,268	0	0 58,691	1 0	478,577	0	22,066	0	

(SS) Self supporting loan financed by payments from third parties. All other loan repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

INVESTMENTS 31st July 2017

	Institution	Term	Amount	Interest %	Review Date
Municipal	Treasury Corp	OCDF	\$9,364	1.45	=
Municipal	Bendigo Bank	3 months	\$0		
TOTAL MUNICIPAL	LINVESTMENTS:		\$9,364		
Reserves Reserves Reserves	Bendigo Bank Bendigo Bank Treasury Corp	3 months 6 months OCDF	\$611,760 \$105,434 \$2,087	2.25 2.20 1.45	11/08/2017 5/09/2017
TOTAL RESERVES	S INVESTMENTS:		\$719,281		

Interest earned:

ACTUAL

 Municipal
 \$11
 \$15,000

 Reserves
 -\$3,059
 \$16,000

 TOTAL:
 -\$3,048
 \$31,000

	Bank Reconciliation - Municipal Account	As At 31/7/2017	
586,040.38	Bank Statement balance as at 31/7/17	adjustments	
1,793.34	Unpresented Deposits & Unretired Journals	a a journoi 1113	
(6,257.70)	Unpresented Cheques	30/06/2017	12091
		21/07/2017	12096
581,576.02	Balance - No 177	26/07/2017	DD9997.1
F70 400 40		26/07/2017	DD9997.2
579,186.48	Ledger 91000 Closing balance	26/07/2017	DD9997.3
		26/07/2017	DD9997.4
2,389.54	Variance between Bank Statement and General Ledger	26/07/2017	DD9997.5
		26/07/2017	DD9997.6
	Bank Statement Deposits & withdrawals not taken up	26/07/2017	DD9997.7
		26/07/2017	DD9997.8
1,182.19	Pensioner claim not on Synergy		
1,207.35	Pensioner claim not on Synergy		
		Unpresented [Deposits & J
2,389.54			
0.00		31/07/2017	
		31/07/2017	

OUTSTANDING RATES REPORT 31st July 2017

Total Rates Outstanding	\$69,789
Comprising:	
Rates (Current & Arrears)	\$40,646
Rates (Deferred)	\$6,699
Rubbish	\$3,169
Sewerage	\$691
Interest/Admin Charges	\$16,250
ESL	\$2,332
TOTAL:	\$69,789

Percentage of total rates bill (excluding ex-Gratia Rates):

2.91%

Balance as at 31st July 2016:

\$39,418

Note:

Figure excludes 2017/2018 Rates and Charges levied

Shire of Victoria Plains Debtors Listing as at 31st July 2017

Debtor No	1/05/2017 90 Days	1/06/2017 60 Days	1/07/2017 30 Days	31/07/2017 Current	Total	Comments
139	\$140.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$140.00	Sent to Debt Collections
16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Cent to Debt Collections
293	\$753.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$753.50	Payment arrangement
31	\$0.00	-\$0.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$0.90	r dyment dirangement
327	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,092.52	\$0.00	\$1,092.52	
36	\$446.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$446.80	Statement sent
364	\$390.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$390.25	Disputing charges
367	\$619.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$619.89	Disputing charges
38	\$0.00	\$4,252.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,252.08	- Parang amangaa
433	\$262.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$262.66	Demand Letter Returned No
E06	\$0.00	0000 50	***			Fwd Address
506	\$0.00	\$202.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$202.50	Statement sent
509	\$0.00	-\$16.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$16.50	
52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$136.04	\$0.00	\$136.04	
7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.06	\$0.00	\$25.06	
	\$2,613.10	\$4,437.18	\$1,253.62	\$0.00	\$8,303.90	

F28/2017 WRITE-OFF OF MINING RATES AND ASSOCIATED CHARGES

FILE REFERENCE	
REPORT DATE	8 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Darren Friend – Acting DCEO
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	None
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	None
AUTHOR	Darren Friend – Acting DCEO
ATTACHMENTS	Nil

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek Council approval to write-off Mining rates and associated charges as per the schedule below amounting to \$1,218.82.

BACKGROUND

The exploration licenses were surrendered prior to the end of the 2014/2015 financial year (23 June 2015) requiring adjustments to the current year and write-off of rates and interest for a small portion of the 2014/2015 and the whole of the 2015/2016 financial years.

COMMENT

Advice from Landgate via the Department of Mines and Energy is received from time to time however, it appears that the schedule received was not actioned as promptly as it may have been due to changes in personnel.

POLICY REQUIREMENTS

None

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Section 6.12 of the Local Government Act 1995 provides a Local Government with the power to grant a discount, grant concessions and waive or write-off debts.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

Corporate Business Plan references and impacts

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations".

DOES THIS ITEM REFER TO THE COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN? Yes

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

> Environment

There are no known significant environment implications associated with this proposal.

> Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

> Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Reduction in net income of \$1,218.82.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority Required:

Yes

RESOLUTION 151/2017

Moved: Cr S Penn Seconded: Cr D Smith

That Council approves the write-off of Mining rates and associated interest charges listed below amounting to \$1,218.82.

Schedule of Mining Rates Write-Offs

			Date	
Ass#	Ten #	Owner	Surrendered	Adjustment
A21877	E70/04636	Pocahontas Resources P/L	23/06/2015	\$609.41
A21878	E70/04638	Pocahontas Resources P/L	23/06/2015	\$609.41

\$1,218.82

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

F29/2017 WHITE ANT TREATMENT AND HALL MAINTENANCE COSTS

FILE REFERENCE	RC2.6
REPORT DATE	15 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Darren Friend – Acting DCEO
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	None
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	QWON – July 2017
AUTHOR	Darren Friend – Acting DCEO
ATTACHMENTS	Nil

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To respond to the request made at the July 2017 Council meeting concerning white ant treatment costs for the Yerecoin, Gillingarra and Piawaning Halls as well as the ongoing costs associated with Council contributing to halls that it does not necessarily own or operate.

BACKGROUND

Extract from the minutes of the Council meeting held Wednesday 19 July 2017:-

"Cr Kelly enquired about white ant treatment for the three (other) halls (not under management of the Shire). It was agreed that the Deputy Chief Executive Officer would prepare a report regarding the financial costs for presentation to the August Ordinary Council Meeting".

COMMENT

Council buildings, including all houses and halls are inspected biennially with a report being received for Council records.

The costs associated with the two-yearly inspections are borne by Council and allocated to a "WANTS" costing account rather than being costed directly against each building or facility as is the case with spider treatments.

Attached to this report are costings for the last two financial years for the three halls as well as the creditor's details for Morris Pest Control who carry out the inspections. It would be reasonably safe to assume the costs associated with the spider treatments can be applied against the white ant inspections to gain a more accurate direct costing of carrying out the inspections.

As it appears that the halls at Yerecoin, Gillingarra and Piawaning are run by community organisations who receive rental income from these facilities, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) should be in place which formalises the responsibilities of each party in relation to the operating and maintenance costs associated with each hall.

POLICY REQUIREMENTS

6.5.2 Subsidies Public Halls

Council will subsidise organisations responsible for the management and maintenance of public halls in the Shire of Victoria Plains as follows:

a) Up to 100% of the costs of electricity and insurance incurred for the hall subject to the presentation of receipted accounts.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

There are no known legislative requirements related to this item.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

> Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal at this stage.

> Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal at this stage.

> Social

There are no known significant social implications associated within this proposal at this stage.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Minor maintenance and operating costs included with 2017/2018 Budget provision.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority Required:

No

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr A Broadhurst

That Council receives the information relating to the biennial white ant treatment and maintenance costs associated with the Yerecoin, Gillingarra and Piawaning Halls and requests that the CEO prepare Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) for the three facilities.

AMENDMENT

That Council receives the information relating to the biennial white ant treatment and maintenance costs associated with the Yerecoin, Gillingarra and Piawaning Halls and requests that the CEO prepare a report for the three facilities.

Amendment then became the motion

RESOLUTION 152/2017

Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr A Broadhurst

That Council receives the information relating to the biennial white ant treatment and maintenance costs associated with the Yerecoin, Gillingarra and Piawaning Halls and requests that the CEO prepare a report for the three facilities.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting		of Council
	of Victoria	- Ordinary N

20 September 2017

_
17
9
\overline{z}
မ္ပ
ä
Ë
풀
≥
-sp
Ę
<u></u>
വ
∞
ᇹ
I
ē
운
Ē
g
Ž
ď
Ξ
8

Cost Overhead Year	172.73 16/17	705 73 16/17		154.73	154.73	154.73 104.96 52.49	154.73 104.96 52.49	154.73 104.96 52.49	154.73 104.96 52.49 312.18	154.73 104.96 52.49 312.18	7.10 154.73 1.65 104.96 5.33 52.49 7.29 312.18	2.10 154.73 104.96 104.96 10.29 312.18 Overhead
Qty Cos	1.00 17	1.00 79		3.00 10				4	~	£.	, 0	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
e Reference	7762	2806		WEEK10	WEEK10 WEEK38	WEEK10 WEEK38 05/04/2017	WEEK10 WEEK38 05/04/2017 0002609	WEEK10 WEEK38 05/04/2017 0002609	WEEK10 WEEK38 05/04/2017 0002609	WEEK10 WEEK38 05/04/2017 0002609	_	
Source	7 CRS	6 CRS		6 PAY								
Date	01/02/2017	08/08/2016		07/09/2016	07/09/2016 20/03/2017	07/09/2016 20/03/2017 03/04/2017	07/09/2016 20/03/2017 03/04/2017 21/04/2017	07/09/2016 20/03/2017 03/04/2017 21/04/2017	07/09/2016 20/03/2017 03/04/2017 21/04/2017	07/09/2016 20/03/2017 03/04/2017 21/04/2017	07/09/2016 20/03/2017 03/04/2017 21/04/2017	07/09/2016 20/03/2017 03/04/2017 21/04/2017 Date
Invoice Description	Please spray for spiders	Please connect power to the new	tollet block at	tollet block at Mogumber Hall IOW	tollet block at Mogumber Hall IOW IOW	tollet block at Mogumber Hall IOW IOW	toilet block at Mogumber Hall IOW IOW IOW Roof sheeting c purloins z purloins	toilet block at Mogumber Hall IOW IOW IOW Roof sheeting c purloins z purloins and fixings ** Total **	tollet block at Mogumber Hall IOW IOW FOW Roof sheeting c purloins z purloins and fixings ** Total ***	tollet block at Mogumber Hall IOW IOW FOW Roof sheeting c purloins z purloins and fixings ** Total ***	Mogumber Hall IOW IOW IOW Roof sheeting c purloins z purloins and fixings ** Total **	Mogumber Hall IOW IOW IOW IOW Roof sheeting c purloins z purloins and fixings *** Total *** Invoice Description
	147 MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL PTY LTD	67 LINX ELECTRICAL		powart Paul Geoffrey	powart Paul Geoffrey	Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey	Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey STRATCO (WA) PTY LTD	spowart Paul Geoffrey spowart Paul Geoffrey spowart Paul Geoffrey sTRATCO (WA) PTY LTD	Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey STRATCO (WA) PTY LTD	powart Paul Geoffrey powart Paul Geoffrey powart Paul Geoffrey TRATCO (WA) PTY LTD Grounds Maintenance (15/16)	Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey Spowart Paul Geoffrey STRATCO (WA) PTY LTD & Grounds Maintenance (15/16)	320 03 019 272 Spowart Paul Geoffrey 320 09 019 272 Spowart Paul Geoffrey 320 10 019 272 Spowart Paul Geoffrey 320 10 591 586 STRATCO (WA) PTY LTD B013 - Mogumber Hall & Grounds Maintenance (15/16) CC Mth ET Resource 309 08 599 147 MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL PTY LTD
Resource	47 MORR	7 LINX E		.72 S _I	72.8	72 %	72 % 72 % 72 %	72 S 72 S 72 S 86 S	72 \$ 72 \$ 72 \$ 72 \$ 86 \$ 86 \$	72 S 72 S 72 S 86 S 86 S 86 S	22 (72 (86 (86 (986 (986 (986 (986 (986 (986 (72 72 72 72 36 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86
Mth ET Resource	08 591 147 MORRIS PEST, CONTROL PTY LTD	02 599 67 LINX E		019	019 019	019 019	019 019 019 591	019 019 019	6 019 272 8 019 272 8 019 272 8 019 272 8 019 272 8 019 019 019 019 019 019 019 019 019 019	019 272 S 019 272 S 019 272 S 0 591 586 S	03 019 272 09 019 272 09 019 272 010 019 272 010 019 272 010 019 019 019 019 019 019 019 019 019	03 019 272 09 019 272 10 019 272 10 591 586 - Mogumber Hall 8 Mth ET Resc 08 599 147 I

484.32

11.00 550.08

** Total **

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

B014 - Mogumber Hall Other costs (16/17)

Cost Year	595.44 16/17	595.44 16/17 28.32 16/17		40.09 16/17	98.95 16/17	4.64 16/17	82.41 16/17 1,056.00 16/17	149.82 16/17	6,103.89 16/17
Oty 0		00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Reference	100-124689	100-126128	924 730 5126	2176322901	2196352294	924 730 510	924 730 510 000101	11817	12017
Source	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	G	ල
Date	05/07/2016	14/10/2016		12/12/2016	16/03/2017	01/05/2017	14/06/2017 01/01/2017	30/06/2017	30/06/2017
Invoice Description	Liability Insurance Renewal	Mogumber other Property Insurance Renewal	Electricity Charges Moguniber Hair Electricity Charges 11-12-13 to 28-1- 14	Electricity Charges 11-12-13 to 28-1-	14 Electricity Charges 11-12-13 to 28-1-	14 Electricity Charges 11-12-13 to 28-1-	Electricity Charges Mogumber Hall Lay Limestone blocks at tank at	Noguinber name To charge Shire properties with ESL fees for 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-	17 years. To transfer from Capital to Operating
Resource	236 LGISWA	286 LGISWA - PROPERTY	18 SYNERGY 18 SYNERGY	18 SYNERGY	18 SYNERGY	18 SYNERGY	18 SYNERGY 126 Mogumber & Districts	Progress Association GJ 11817	GJ 12017
Е	556	556	592 592	592	592	592	592 562	760	760
Mth	10	04	0 7 7 7	90	60		12 07	12	12
ပ္ပ	289	289	305	305	305	305	305 308	760	760

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

_
16
5
Sts
8
ĕ
₹
\equiv
坣
ē
쉳
ď
ě
-
4
80

Cost Year	589.55 15/16 589.55 15/16 96.45 15/16	60.16 15/16 31.27 15/16 40.23 15/16	52.14 15/16	59.86 15/16
Qty	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Reference	100-121274 100-123168 924730510	924730510 924730510 924 730 5126	924 730 5126	92 473 0510
Source	CRS CRS CRS	CRS CRS CRS	CRS	CRS
Date	01/07/2015 01/11/2015 01/09/2015	08/10/2015 08/12/2015 10/02/2016	12/04/2016	15/06/2016
Invoice Description	Property Insurance Renewal 2015/16 Property Insurance Renewal Electricity Charges 11-12-13 to 28-1- 14	Electricity Charges Mogumber Hall Electricity Charges Mogumber Hall Electricity Charges 11-12-13 to 28-1-	Electricity Charges 11-12-13 to 28-1- 14	Electricity Charges Mogumber Hall ** Total **
Resource	286 LGISWA - PROPERTY 286 LGISWA - PROPERTY 18 SYNERGY	18 SYNERGY 18 SYNERGY 18 SYNERGY	18 SYNERGY	18 SYNERGY
ET	556 556 592	592 592 592		265
Mth	01 05 03	90 80 80		12
ဗ္ဗ	289 289 305	305 305 305	305	305

Page 65

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

B015 - Gillingarra Hall & Grounds Maintenance (15/16)

760	<u>a</u>	15/16	
Cochach	Overlieau	176.00 15/16	176.00
ţ0.00	1802	105.00	105.00
Š	Š	3.00	3.00
	Kererence	WEEK40	
	Source	PAY	
	Date	16/03/2016	
	Invoice Description	MOI	** Total **
	ET Resource	272 Spowart Paul	Geoffrey
	E	019	
	Mth	60	
	ပ္ပ	320	

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

B016 - Gillingarra Hall Other costs (16/17)

ပ္ပ	Mth	ET	Resource	Invoice Description	Date	Source	Reference	Qty	Cost	Year
285	10	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	26/07/2016	CRS	86	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	05	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	29/0 to 1977 to Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets 26/7 to 26/8/16	01/08/2016	CRS	66	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	03	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	29/09/2016	CRS	100	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	94	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets 13/9 to 4/10/16	05/10/2016	CRS	02	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	90	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	10/11/2016	CRS	01	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	90	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets 8/11 to 29/11/16	01/12/2016	CRS	04	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	90	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets Dec	30/12/2016	CRS	90	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	07	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets 2/1 to 24/1/17	24/01/2017	CRS	90	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	60	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	16/03/2017	CRS	80	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	60	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	27/03/2017	CRS	60	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	-	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets Anril 17	01/05/2017	CRS	10	1.00	140.00	16/17
285	12	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	01/06/2017	CRS		1.00	140.00	16/17
285	12	909	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	29/06/2017	CRS	12	1.00	140.00	16/17
289	7	556	236 LGISWA	Liability Insurance Renewal Gillingarra other	05/07/2016	CRS	100- 124689		1,072.94	16/17
289	40	556	286 LGISWA - PROPERTY	Property Insurance Renewal	14/10/2016	CRS	100- 126128		1,072.94	16/17
				** Total **				13.00	3,965.88	

B016 - Gillingarra Hall Other costs (15/16)

	Year	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	15/16	
	Cost	120.00	130.00	120.00	120.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	-140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	1,062.32	1,062.32	180.00	4,054.64
	Qty	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00			1.00	16.00
	Reference	78	83	81	84	98	87	88	91	92	93	95CR	95	92	96	26	100-	100- 103468	00006701	
	Source	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	CRS	
	Date	13/08/2015	01/09/2015	01/09/2015	01/11/2015	26/11/2015	01/12/2015	20/01/2016	16/02/2016	01/03/2016	29/03/2016	01/05/2016	01/05/2016	01/05/2016	24/05/2016	30/06/2016	01/07/2015	01/11/2015	01/02/2016	
	Invoice Description	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	Z1// to 4/8 Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	Cleaning Gillingaria Public Toilets	Cleaning Gillingaria Public Toilets	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	S/ 11 to 24/ 11/ 15 Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	29/12 to 19/1/10 Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets 26/1 to 16/2/16	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets 7/3	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	Sillingarra	Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets	31/3 to 22/0/10 Property Insurance Renewal 2015/16	Property Insurance Renewal	Annual spider spray	** Total **
	Resource	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	993 THOMAS CIII VERWEII	893 THOMAS CLII VERWELL	893 THOMAS CLII VERWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	893 THOMAS CIII VEBWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	893 THOMAS CUI VERWELL	893 THOMAS CILI VERWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	893 THOMAS CULVERWELL	286 LGISWA - PROPERTY	286 LGISWA - PROPERTY	147 MORRIS PEST AND	WEED CONTROL PTY LTD
ı	ᆸ	909	909	000	000	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	900	909	909	556	556	599	
	Mth	05	ć	3 8	3 8	02	9	04	08	60	60	7			= =	12	7	05	08	
	ပ္ပ	285	100	202	202	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	202	202	285	285	289	289	309	

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

B018 - Yerecoin Hall Other costs (16/17)

ပ္ပ	Mth	ᆸ	Resource	Invoice Description	Date	Reference	Cost	Year
284	05	209	269 FLICK ANTICIMEX PTY LTD	Annual service on sanitary units Yerecoin Hall - 2016/17	01/08/2016	601016264C	265.98	16/17
289	10	556	236 LGISWA	Liability Insurance Renewal	05/07/2016	05/07/2016 100-124689	1,004.45	16/17
289 305	04	556 616	286 LGISWA - PROPERTY 371 PHONOGRAPHIC PERFORMANCE COMPANY OF ALISTRALIA	Yerecoln other Property Insurance Renewal Copyright licences for Shire	14/10/2016 01/02/2017	100-126128 3018090	1,004.45 78.58	16/17 16/17
305	60	556 592	138 YERECOIN PROGRESS ASSOCIATION INC 138 YERECOIN PROGRESS ASSOCIATION INC	Insurance for Jan-16 to Dec 16 Power for Jan-16 to Dec 16	08/03/2017	MARCH	731.45	16/17
				** Total **			4,233.79	/ / / / / / /
B018	- Yere	coin H	B018 - Yerecoin Hall Other costs (15/16)					
ပ္ပ	Mth		Resource	Invoice Description	Date	Reference	Cost	Year
284	02	209	269 FLICK ANTICIMEX PTY LTD	Annual service on sanitary units	01/08/2015	01/08/2015 IC73870436	246.00	15/16
289	01	556	286 LGISWA - PROPERTY	 Yerecoin Hall Property Insurance Renewal 	01/07/2015	01/07/2015 100-121274	994.51	15/16
000	,	0		2015/16				

15/16

250.00

01/02/2016 00006701

Annual spider spray

147 MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL PTY LTD

599

08

309

286 LGISWA - PROPERTY 371 PHONOGRAPHIC PERFORMANCE COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA

556 616

99

289 305 Yerecoin

** Total **

2,562.29

15/16 15/16

994.51 77.27

100-123168

01/11/2015 01/03/2016

Property Insurance Renewal Copyright licences for Shire Hall's Music and Shows

0636435

147 - MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL PTY LTD

Transaction History

Date	Туре	Ref	Amount	Batch	Description	Post Per	Post Yr
17/02/2017	Payment	EFT4959	-3,773.00	9828	Spider spraying Jan 17	08	16/17
01/02/2017	Invoice	7762	3,773.00	9822	Spider spraying Jan 17,	08	16/17
01/02/2017	11110100	7102	,		Please spray for spiders		
10/02/2016	Payment	EFT3841	-8,712.00	9430	Annual White Ant	80	15/16
		00006701	4,499.00	9424	Inspections Annual White Ant	08	15/16
01/02/2016	Invoice	00006701	4,433.00	3424	Inspections, Annual White Ant Inspections, GST		
01/02/2016	Invoice	00006701	4,213.00	9424	Annual spider spray	08	15/16
23/12/2014	Payment	EFT2813	-4,213.00	8918	Spider spraying shire	06	14/15
23/12/2014	rayment	LI 12010	.,	0010	properties		
01/12/2014	Invoice	00005644	4,213.00	8905	Spider spraying shire	06	14/15
01/12/2014	11110100		•		properties, Spider spraying		
					shire properties as per list		
					provided, GST		
11/11/2014	Payment	EFT2732	-3,157.00	8878	Termite inspections &	05	14/15
	•				treatments	0.4	4.414.5
20/10/2014	Invoice	00005547	3,157.00	8865	Termite inspections &	04	14/15
					treatments, Pest control -		
					Termite inspections &		
	_		4 005 00	0000	treatments, GST	09	13/14
11/03/2014	Payment	EFT2089	-4,335.00	8609	Annual white ant inspection	09	13/14
0.4/0.0/0.04.4	la cala a	000040763	275.00	8594	on Shire Buildings Spray for Ant infestation at	08	13/14
24/02/2014	Invoice	000048763	275.00	0094	12 Harrington St, Spray for	00	10/ 1 /
					Ant infestation at 12		
					Harrington St		
18/02/2014	Invoice	00004884	4,060.00	8602	Annual white ant inspection	80	13/14
10/02/2014	IIIVOICE	00004004	.,000.00	0002	on Shire Buildings, Please		
					inspect all Shire owned		
					Buildings and Houses for		
					white ants, GST		
09/01/2014	Payment	EFT1952	-1,958.00	8547	Annual spider spray for	07	13/14
	,				Shire Houses		
01/01/2014	Invoice	00004788	1,958.00	8544	Annual spider spray for	07	13/14
					Shire Houses, Annual		
					spider spray	00	40/44
13/09/2013	Payment	EFT1596	-759.00	8418	Spider eradication at All	03	13/14
					Fire Shed	00	12/11
01/09/2013	Invoice	00004481	759.00	8416	Spider eradication at All	03	13/14
					Fire Sheds, Calingiri Fire		
					Shed, Bolgart Fire Shed,		
					Mogumber/Gillingarra Fire Shed, Yerecoin Fire Shed,		
					New Norcia Fire Shed		
					14CW 14OIOIG I IIC OIICG		

147 - MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL PTY LTD Allocation Details

Job	Job Description	Comments	СС	ET	Qty	Amount	Account	COA
H007	7 Harrington Street	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	110.00	1209010.300	Description Staff Housing Building & Surrounds Maintenance
APC 1	Aged Person Unit 1 - Calingiri	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	68.75	1209030.300	GEN Calingiri Aged Person Units Maintenance
APC 2	Aged Person Unit 2 - Calingiri	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	68.75	1209030.300	GEN Calingiri Aged Person Units Maintenance GEN
APC 3	Aged Person Unit 3 - Calingiri	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	68.75	1209030.300	Calingiri Aged Person Units Maintenance GEN
APC 4	Aged Person Unit 4 - Calingiri	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	68.75	1209030.300	Calingiri Aged Person Units Maintenance GEN
H002	12 Harrington Street	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	165.00	1209010.300	Staff Housing Building & Surrounds Maintenance GEN
H003	13 Lambert Cres	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	165.00	1209010.300	Staff Housing Building & Surrounds Maintenance
H004	15 Lambert Cres	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	165.00	1209010.300	GEN Staff Housing Building & Surrounds Maintenance
H005	44 Edmonds Street	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	165.00	1209010.300	GEN Staff Housing Building & Surrounds Maintenance
H006	16 Yulgering Road	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	165.00	1209010.300	GEN Staff Housing Building & Surrounds Maintenance
B019	Depot Building	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	275.00	1214200.300	GEN Depot Maintenance
B002	Calingiri Freemason's Building Maint	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	150.00	1205110.300	GEN Fire Stations GEN
B001	Admin Office Building Maintenance	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	250.00	1204400.300	Office Building & Surrounds Maintenance
B021	CWA Building Calingiri - Maintenance	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	150.00	1211070.300	GEN Roads Board Building GEN

APB 1	Aged Person Unit 1 - Bolgart	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	100.00	1209050.300	Bolgart Aged Person Units - Maintenance
APB 2	Aged Person Unit 2 - Bolgart	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	110.00	1209050.300	GEN Bolgart Aged Person Units - Maintenance
B009	Calingiri Rec Centre	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	385.00	1211010.300	GEN Calingiri Recreation Centre GEN
B008	Maintenance Bolgart Hall Other costs	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	220.00	1211000.300	Bolgart Hall GEN
BCV PK	Bolgart Caravan Park Maint	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	50.00	1213220.300	Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Maintenance GEN
B024	Bolgart Playgroup - Maintenance	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	100.00	1208030.300	Bolgart Playgroup - Maintenance GEN
B013	Mogumber Hall & Grounds	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	180.00	1211030.300	Mogumber Hall GEN
B020	Maintenance Mogumber Library Building Maintenance	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	150.00	1211320.300	Library Building Maintenance GEN
B016	Gillingarra Hall Other costs	Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	180.00	1211040.300	Gillingarra Hall GEN
B018	Yerecoin Hall	Annúal spider	309	599	1.00	250.00	1211050.300	Yerecoin Hall GEN
B026	Other costs Calingiri Sports Pavilion	spray Annual spider spray	309	599	1.00	250.00	1211220.300	Calingiri Sports Pavilion GEN
1911 200	GST Receivable (Asset) GEN	GST				203.00	1911200.00	GST Receivable (Asset) GEN
						4,213.00		•

F30/2017 CSRFF APPLICATION - MOGUMBER OUTBACK CLUB INC

Cr Kelly left the meeting at 3.46pm

FILE REFERENCE	RC2.6
REPORT DATE	15 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Mogumber Outback Club Inc
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Cr J Kelly – Financial Interest
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	14 June 2017
AUTHOR	Darren Friend – Acting DCEO
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment (A) - CSRFF Small Grants
	Application Form

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To request Council's financial support and agreement in the submission of an application to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSCI) for funding as part of its Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Funding (CSRFF) small grants program.

BACKGROUND

The Mogumber Outback Club Inc. has plans for the development of its Rodeo & Equestrian Arena and Yards facility which successfully hosts a number of small events each year as well as its annual New Years Eve Rodeo which attracts some 2,000 people.

Stage two of the development, which relates to this grant application incorporates the installation of a permanent competition arena ring, yards and chutes at the rodeo facility located next to the Mogumber Hall and Oval incorporating Reserve #8588.

COMMENT

Council has committed its own funds of \$15,000 towards this project in the 2017/2018 budget with the total cost of the works estimated at \$58,269.

The Mogumber Outback Club Inc. has fundraised and will be contributing almost 50% of the development costs in cash and in-kind support.

To be eligible for the current round of grants (acquitted by June 2018), the application was to be endorsed by the local Council and lodged with the Department no later than 31 August 2017.

As one ordinary meeting and two special meetings were held to seek Councils endorsement of this grant submission (together with other integral organisational matters), however as there was not a quorum for any of these three meetings, the submission could not be endorsed.

Fortunately, discussions held with the Department of Sports and Recreation meant that the Mogumber Outback Club could proceed with their submission for additional funding as the Council approved the Clubs application for funding (via Community Budget Submissions) unanimously (9/0) in June 2017.

In the interest of good governance, it is requested that the item (continue to be) presented to Council for endorsement.

POLICY REQUIREMENTS

There is no specific policy on this type of funding however, Policy 6.5.4 (Project Management Shire Funded Community Projects) requires projects funded by the shire costing over \$20,000 to be project managed by shire staff.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

There are no known legislative requirements related to this item.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

> Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal at this stage.

> Economic

Subject to the success of the development, future significant economic implications associated with this proposal may eventuate for the Shire of Victoria Plains.

> Social

Subject to the success of the development, future significant social implications associated with this proposal may eventuate for the Shire of Victoria Plains.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Council's contribution of \$15,000 is provided for within the 2017/2018 Budget.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority Required:

No

RESOLUTION 153/2017

Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr A Broadhurst

That Council supports the stage two development of the Mogumber Rodeo & Equestrian Arena and Yards and endorses the application (which has been submitted to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries) (DLGSCI) for funding as part of its Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Funding (CSRFF) small grants program by the Mogumber Outback Club Inc for funding of \$15,000.

Motion Put and Carried: 5/3

<u>For</u>: Cr D Lovelock, Cr A Broadhurst, Cr J Corless-Crowther, Cr J King, Cr P Bantock

Against: Cr S Penn, Cr D Smith, Cr N Clarke

Cr J Kelly returned to the meeting at 3.49

Application Attachment



Government of Western Australia Department of Sport and Recreation

Office Use Only TRIM:	_
Grant No:	
Project Coordinator.	

CSRFF Sr	nall Grai	nts /	Appli	cati	on Form
For projects u	p to \$200,00)0 to	be acqu	itted	by 15 June 2018
before completing and	d submitting your The submitted to	applicat vour loc	lon. Failure al governm	to do se ant. Cor	Department of Sport and Recreation office to will render your project ineligible. Itact your local government to determine applications.
DSR Contact: Jenifer (Collins		Date: 2	7.7.17	Office: Wheatbelt
Applicant's Details: Organisation Name: Postal Address: Suburb:	Mogumber Outbac PO Box 13 Mogumber	ck Club Ir State:		wa	Postcode: 6506
Street Address:	Corner of Bindoon	-Moora F	Rd & Mogumi	ber Yara	awindah Rd
Suburb:	Mogumber	State:		WA	Postcode: 6506
Preferred Contact F All application correspondame: Position Held:				c	Title: Dr ☐Mr ☐Mrs☐ Ms⊠
Business Phone:	0416131837			Facsin	nile:
Mobile Phone:	0416131837			Email:	mocinc@live.com
Organisation Busin	ess Details:				15
Does your organisation	n have an ABN?	Yes	⊠ No		ABN: 93929397170
Is your organisation re		Yes Yes	☐ No No		* Note, in order to be eligible for funding you must attach a copy of the Incorporation Certificate. LGAs Exempt
Is your organisation no		Yes	No No		Incorporation #: A1016052Z
Bank details:		Bank:	Bendigo Bar	ık	BSB: 633000 A/c: 158075457
Local Government LGA: Contact: Position Held: Business Phone: Mobile Phone:	Authority Details Shire of Victoria F Glenda Teede CEO 96287004 0429117758		1 455	csimile:	Title: Dr ☐Mr ☐Mrs☐ Ms☑ 96287008 ceo@victoriaplains.wa.gov.au
Our whole Community wins					Page 1

PROJECT DETAILS

Project Title (brief and specific):

Mogumber Rodeo & Equestrian Arena and Yards - Stage 2

Project Description:

Installing the permanent competition arena ring, yards and chutes at Mogumber, providing an arena facility that can be used all year round for sports including

- Rodeo
- Ranch Sorting
- Team Penning
- Pony Club
 Other horse related clinics & training activities

Comprises of;

- A competition ring of 35mx75m in size, built from 2.2m steel panels, securely clamped together & concreted in the
- Yard facilities where cattle & horses are held for competition, adjoining & fixed to the competition ring

- Chutes which release the stock at the appropriate time into the arena for competition.

The arena will be positioned on the already prepared arena surface, located next to the Mogumber Oval & Hall (Reserve 8588, vested to the Shire of Victoria plains and gazetted for recreation, racecourse & hall site)

How did you establish a need for your project?

A temporary version of the arena ring and yards has been used at this site over the last 5 years. The temporary panels, yards & chutes are hired from the Australian Bushman Camp-Draft & Rodeo Association (ABCRA). Events that have been run in the temporary structure have included;

- The annual Mogumber New Year's Eve Rodeo attracting 2000+ tourists & participants to Mogumber (The Shire's largest single day tourist / sporting attraction)

 - Monthly Junior Rodeo events during the winter months – attracting 150 junior competitors

 - Other clinics & training days conducted when the ABCRA structure is located at Mogumber.

The temporary structure is well used when at the Mogumber location, but the ABCRA hire their structure to other organisations state wide, resulting in lengthy periods of time where there is no competition facility at Mogumber. The Shire, together with the Mogumber Outback Club & Community has resolved to build a permanent facility that can be used all year round. This will increase the sporting events that can be conducted by more than 50%,

securing the sport within the town and the Shire of Victoria Plains.

This is the only horse related facility in the Shire of Victoria Plains, providing an alternative facility for the Shire, rather than a double up of facilities already established in other towns within the Shire.

The community has presented a petition to the Shire showing 85% support for this project amongst the local community. It was presented in two forms 1) 1140 signatures on the petition and 2) a Map of residents and ratepayers who support the project (appendix:A). The fact this project has received such a high number of support signatures, in a shire with a population of just under 1000 shows the level of want & need for the venue.

The Mogumber Outback Club has fundraised for the past 5 years, putting themselves in a position to financially contribute 1/3 of the project. The Shire of Victoria Plains has resolved (June ordinary meeting) to contribute another 1/3 of the funding (\$15,000) from within the 2017-2018 Community Budget Grant allocation (appendix B). The Mogumber Outback Club Inc are capably of installing the structure to the Shire's specifications and in consultation with the Shire's Environmental Health Officer & Building Surveyor. Their volunteer members have access to the machinery required for installation and their participants have the knowledge to design a workable facility for the

What alternatives were considered and why were they rejected?

Continue to hire the temporary ABCRA structure. The pitfalls of this situation include

- Cost of hire \$1200 per event.

- Reduced availability at the Mogumber location. The sport of Rodeo has increased in popularity over the last 5 years and the ABCRA temporary structure is now hired out to more organisations & towns around the state. The temporary structure will only be available for use at Mogumber for 6 months during 2017
- Increased volunteer effort during set up & pack down, on multiple occasions throughout the year. It is a big structure and requires a large amount of physical volunteer labour to install. Machinery is required to move the heavy chutes and volunteers need to truck the parts back from other everts as from away far as Esperance and Kalbarri. Volunteers could be used for more productive efforts within the Shire & town of Mogumber

Our whole Community wins

 Stage 1 (arena surfacincluded community inp. Additional permanent as the Mogumber hall, the most cost effective doesn't exist and is not 	facilities in this location toilets, showers & BBQ option, rather than re-cr	g facilities) have a provide extra & al area. It is within c eating all these ba	ilready be Itemative lose prox	en es use f	or already	establishe Therefore	ed facilities s this location	15
Project location:	Mogumber Recreation Yarawindah Rd, Mogu	mber.						
Land ownership:	Who owns the land on - vested to the Shire of	which your facility of Victoria Plains	y will be l	ocate	d? Wester	rn Australi	an Governm	ent
	Lease Expiry (if application	able):			0.11.			
Planning approvals				if no,	provide the	e date it w	ill be applied	tor:
Where applicable, ha	s planning permission	been granted? ((LGA)	Yes	⊠ No		!!_	-
Department of Aborig	inal Affairs?			Yes	☐ No			_
	and Wildlife? (Environ	mental Swan Rive	er)	Yes	☐ No		_/_/_	_
Native Vegetation Cle				Yes	— ⊠ No			_
_	approvals that are req	uired?			_	_		
Building Permit - Shire				Yes	☐ No	\boxtimes	30th/Nov//2	!01 <i>7</i>
•	increase physical act	ivltv?						
participation continues so sole participant spo permanent facility will town, compared to the A permanent facility w it difficult to allow use the facility is managed	the only sport that has is important. The populats such as horse event allow these events to be 6 months currently availal allow other activities to for smaller events. Multiply the Shire. This could 100-150 for jackpot rode	lation of Mogumbe s are ideal. 150 ju held 12 months of ilable. o use the arena. Of ple small events of d equate to anothe	er does n iniors con of the yea Currently will be mo er 10-20	ot allo npete ar = 50 the hi	in the monogenerate for a total increase from the first effective at	or the ABC	or events. A lical activity in DRA arena no main struct	n the nakes ture of
	cility with other group			If so	, who:			
- West Coast Team Ro	use the facility sociation – 150 Junior oping Association – 45 i m Penning Association	nembers	adult mei	mbers	s & specta	tors		
List the main sport and approximate % usage	d recreation activities (n of the facility (or part of	naximum of 3) who the facility relation	nich will b g to this p	enefit propos	from your sal).	proposal	. Please indi	icate the
Sport/community org	ganisation	% use of the fac	cility		Hours	per week		
Rodeo		80			10			
Ranch Sorting / Team	Roping	10			4			
Pony Club		10			4			
Activity/sport member golf members not rele	ship numbers over the p vant; social membershi	p numbers not ap	plicable.					
Note: if membership	is not applicable, ie recr			entre,				racility.
2014/15	2000	2015/16	2000		2016/1	17	2000	
Our whole Community wins								Page 3

State Sporting Associations are involved in the assessmen information when planning you project, particularly in relation part of the application process. A complete list of State Spothe department's website: http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/contact	on to technical des	ign issues.	They sh	ould be c	one illad ae
What is the name of the State Sporting Association for	your activity/spo	rt?			
Australian Bushman's Camp Draft & Rodeo Association - V	Vestem Australia (letter of sup	port atta	ached Ap	pendix C)
Have you discussed your project with your State Sporti	ng Association?	Yes	\boxtimes	No	
Contact Name: Christ Wyhoon	Date of contact:	9 th August	2017		

Our whole Community wins

PROJECT DELIVERY

Please indicate key milestones of your project. The key milestones need to be realistic and demonstrate that the project can be delivered in the timeframe.

demonstrate that the project can be	a dausaled in file fillien sine.
Task ***	Date
Attainment of Council approvals	23 rd August 2017
Preparation of tender/quotes for the major works contract	23 rd August 2017
Issuing of tender for major works	.3.
Signing of major works contract	31 st Jan 2018 (purchase of panels)
Site works commence	10 th Feb 2018
Construction of project starts	17 th Feb 2018 (Club to start installation)
Project 50% complete	17 th March 2018
Project Completed	17 th April 2018
Project hand over and acquittal	8 th June 2018

Are there any operational constraints that would impact on the construction phase of your project? (such as your sporting season, major annual event or inclement weather) – provide details.

The Mogumber New Year's Eve Rodeo is the major annual event and occurs just prior to the date with applicants are notified. The grant would then be fulfilled by June 2018 before the next annual event occurs.

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

PRIVACY STATEMENT AND STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that this Application and information regarding it is subject to the Freedom of Information Act 1992 and that the Grantor may publicly disclose information in relation to this Application, including its terms and the details of the Organisation.

Any information provided by you to DSR can be accessed by you during standard office hours and updated by writing to DSR or calling (08) 9492 9700. All information provided on this form and gathered throughout the assessment process will be stored on a database that will only be accessed by authorised departmental personnel and is subject to privacy restrictions.

DSR may wish to provide certain information to the media for promotional purposes. The information will only include the applicant's club name, sport, location, grant purpose and grant amount.

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information supplied is to the best of my knowledge, true and correct.

Name:	Pauline Carr
Position Held:	Secretary - Mogumber Outback Club Inc

Our whole Community wins

LODGEMENT OF YOUR APPLICATION

- Applications are to be received in hard copy and should be clipped at the top left-hand corner, please
 do not bind. In addition to the hard copy an electronic copy is encouraged to be provided.
- It is recommended that you photocopy your completed application form, including attachments for your own records and future audit purposes.
- All attachments and supporting documentation (see next section) should be clearly identified and securely attached to the application form.
- Applications must be submitted to your Local Government Authority by the Local Government's
 advertised cut-off date to ensure inclusion at the relevant Council Meeting.

The following documentation must be included with your application. Applicants may wish to supply additional RELEVANT information.

Gra	ants up to \$66,666:
\boxtimes	Application form.
\boxtimes	Incorporation Certificate.
\boxtimes	Two written quotes.
\boxtimes	If your project involves the upgrade of an existing facility, include photograph/s of this facility.
\boxtimes	Locality map, site map and building plans (in relevant constructions projects), including where the proposed facility is located in relation to other sport and recreation infrastructure.
	Income and expenditure statements for the current and next financial years. (LGAs exempted).
	Written confirmation of financial commitments from other sources including copies of council minutes. (If a club is contributing financially then evidence of their cash at hand must be provided)
	For resurfacing projects, a written guarantee from the supplier of the product that clearly identifies the product's life expectancy.
\boxtimes	Itemised project cost for components and identified on the relevant quote for each (including cost escalation).
	For floodlighting projects, a lighting plan must be supplied showing lux, configuration and

Your application will be considered not eligible if:

- You have not discussed your project with the Department of Sport and Recreation and your State Sporting Association.
- You do not meet the eligibility criteria for the grant category to which you are applying.
- You have not included with your application all the relevant required supporting documentation. There is
 no onus on department staff to pursue missing documentation.
- Applicants/projects that have received a CSRFF grant in the past and have not satisfactorily acquitted
 that grant. In some cases this may apply to localities where other significant projects have not been
 progressed or have not completed a previous project in accordance with the conditions of the grant
 provided. An assessment will be made and if no physical progress has occurred, new applications may
 not be recommended.
- It is not on the correct application form.
- The project for which application is made is specifically excluded from receiving CSRFF support.

Our whole Community wins

DEVELOPMENT BONUS APPLICANTS ONLY

If you applied for a CSRFF grant for more than one third of the cost of the project, please provide evidence of meeting at least one of the following criteria.

You MUST contact your local DSR office to determine eligibility before applying.

Category		Details		
Geographical location	Regional/remote location Growth local government			
Co-location	New Existing	10 m	¥	
Sustainability initiative	Water saving Energy reduction			
	Other New participants	2		
increased participation	Existing participants – higher level Special interest			
	Other	*	Ei	

Our whole Community wins

PROJECT BUDGET

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE Please itemise the components of up

Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied	\$ Cost ex GST	\$ Cost inc GST	Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompanied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost in the company of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$ Cost incompany of project to be supplied \$ Cost ex GST \$
192 x 2.2m panels	24970.00	27467 00	Withnell Stockwoods Cucks No. 4
12 x 2.3x50 gates on posts	2520.00	2772.00	Without Stockwards County No. 1
6 x bucking chutes	00:0069	7590.00	Withhell Stockwards Ouots No. 4
2 x slide gates	00'099	726.00	Withhell Stockwards Ourse No. 1
1 x panel with access	230.00	253,00	Withnell Stockyards Quole No. 1
Rough Stock Stripping Chute	00:096	1056.00	Withnell Stockyards Quote No. 1
Pair of 3.3 gates on post	480.00	528.00	Withnell Stockvards Quote No 1
Pair of 2.2 gates on post	380.00	418.00	Withnell Stockwards Ougle No 1
3 x 3m gates on post	720.00	792.00	Withnell Stockvards Guote No. 1
200 clamps	1200.00	1320.00	Withnell Stockvards Quote No 1
3 x Bulker Bags of Cement 1200kg	1132.50	1245.75	BCG Moora Ouote No. 3 (2)
Donated materials (Please provide cost breakdown)			
Road Base - x 10 tonne donated from members	450.00	495 00	Price produced from Queta No. 2 (2) C 200 DOC 2000
Machinery Hire - Loader & Cement Mixer - donated from local community members	60:606	1000.00	Price produced from Chorte No. 3 (3) BIGC Supply Road Base
Fuel 200L – donated by community members	248.00	272 BD	Drice produced from Outer No. F. O
Volunteer labour (Please provide cost breakdown)			rice produced from charle No. 3 dienyara Contracting
Transportation of materials - donated by local drivers	1363.63	1500.00	Price produced from Quote No. 5 Glenvara Contraction
Erecting and grounding of structure (10 members @ \$25 hr x 8hr days x 5 days). Provided by community members	9090.90	10000.00	Quoted by community members. Includes unloading of material at Mogumber (10hrs) Erecting the panels & chutes structure in shape (150hr). Digging holes for panel footings (150hr). Mixing cement, Pouring cement, a levelling (9hr).
Sub Total	52194.12	57413.55	
Cost escalation	777.50	855.25	Approx 1.5%
a) Total project expenditure	52971 62	58268 80	

Our whole Community wins

Page | 9

At least **two written quotes** are required for each component.
If your project is a floodlighting installation or upgrades, please ensure that the power supply is sufficient and no upgrade will be required. If upgrade is required and not budgeted for, the grant will immediately be withdrawn. A **lighting plan** must be supplied showing lux and configuration.
Projects that do not meet **Australian Standards** are ineligible for funding.

Our whole Community wins

Page | 10

PROJECT FUNDING

Source of funding	\$ Amount \$ Amount ex GST inc GST	\$ Amount inc GST		Funding confirmed	Comments to support claim (please attach relevant support)
Local government	13,636,36	15,000	15,000 LGA cash and in-kind	>	October Minutes Association
Applicant cash	13,636.36	15,000	15,000 Organisation's cash	. >	communicates Appendix B
Volunteer labour	40464.64	100			MOC Incorporated Minutes Appendix D
	10454.54	11,500	Cannot exceed applicant cash	X	MOC Incomprated Minutes Appendix D
Donated materials	1607.09	1767.80	and LGA contribution combined	>	Committee Mamber Inc.
Other State Government funding					and in comment desired
Federal Government funding					
Other funding to be listed			Loans, sponsorship etc		
CSRFF requested	13,636.36	15,000		z	
Development Bonus			Up to 1/2 project cost	Z	
b) Total project funding	52970.72	58,268.80			

contingency), extra funding could be obtained from the Mogumber Outback Club's fundraising pool. The Club has extra funds on hand but needs reserves to ensure cash flow for the annual New Year's Eve Rodeo event. Given the completion date is another 10 months post this application's due date, it is envisaged any short fall could be made up from fundraising that has occurred during that period of time. Funding would need to be passed at a general meeting of the Mogumber Outback Club inc at that point in time. *Note: If the funding approved is less than funding requested for this project, or the project is more expensive than indicated in this budget, where would the extra Although it is unlikely the project will become more expensive (due to the small amount of elements that are included in the overall project and already budgeting a 1.5% funds be sourced from? Is this funding confirmed? If the project scope would be reduced, which components would be revisited?

If the project was to be reduced, the amount of Chutes erected in this stage could be reduced by half = 3 chutes. This would allow the smaller events such as the junior rodeos to continue. Extra Chutes would need to be hired in for the larger events. It would be difficult to install these around the rest of the permanent infrastructure, but it is possible.

LS.C

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

58268.8	
a) Total project expenditure (ex GST)	

Our whole Community wins

Page | 11

b) Total project funding	88
c) Project variance*	

58268.80

	6	9
	1	
Ì) suc
	:	ם פ
	-	<u>a</u>
		Balance between a) and b) snould be \$0
		lance
`		ES.

Our whole Community wins

Name of Applicant: Mogumber Outbac Note: The applicant's name cannot be cha	k Club Inc		
Note: The applicant's name cannot be cha			
Section A The CSRFF principles have been consider Please include below your assessment of All applications	ed and the following	assessment is provid	ed.
All applications	Satisfactory	Uncaticfostoni	To was a second
Project justification	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not relevant
Planned approach		Ц	
Community Input			<u> </u>
Management planning			
Access and opportunity		片	
Design			
Financial viability	D D		
Co-ordination	V V		
otential to increase Physical activity			
Sustainability			
evelopment applications only			
	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not relevant
ocation			
ustainability			
o-Location			
pecial Interest Group			
ection B GA – priority ranking of this project	12 Floor	-1-0-6-	0 1
Priority ranking of no of applications eccived	7 Were	applications received Regional Plan	Trucing
this project consistent with the	D Local Plan	Regional Plan	☐ State Plan
ave all planning and building approvals en given for this project?	☐ Yes ᡚN	0	
no, what approvals are still outstanding?	Gurrent	y working	J. With
	riota hay to donash	of This ACT	1831 LEG (1
pject Rating (Please tick the most appropriate	late box to describe	e the project)	
ject Rating (Please tick the most appropriate Well planned and needed by municiple)	cipality	e the project)	
ject Rating (Please tick the most appropriate Well planned and needed by munk Well planned and needed by applic	cipality cant	Regional Plan O U C C C C C C C C C C C C	

Our whole Community wins

Needed by municipality, more planning required

Needed by applicant, more planning required

Idea has merit, more planning work needed

Not recommended

С

D

E

Page | 9

LGA comments (Required):

The Council of the Shire of Victoria Plains voted 9/0 at the Ordinary Council meeting held on 14 June 2017 (Resolution 104/2017), to approve the community request submission made by the Mogumber Outback Club Inc for \$15,000. These funds are being used for works on stage 2 of the Mogumber Arena upgrade (building of an arena ring and yard structures).

The activities held by the Mogumber Outback Club are extremely well attended and is the largest community event held within the Shire. The New Years Eve rodeo attracts attendees from all over the State and is a well regarded event in the Rodeo calendar.

Signed:

Troude.

Chief Executive Officer

28 August 2017

Applications for CSRFF funding must be submitted to your Department of Sport and Recreation office by 4pm on the last working day in August. Late applications cannot be accepted in any circumstances.

DSR OFFICES

PERTH OFFICE 246 Vincent Street Leederville WA 6007 PO Box 329 Leederville WA 6903 Tel: (08) 9492 9700 Fax: (08) 9492 9711

PEEL Suite 94 16 Dolphin Drive PO Box 1445 Mandurah WA 6210 Tel: (08) 9550 3100 Fax: (08) 9550 3199

PILBARA Karratha Leisureplex Dampier Hwy, Karratha PO Box 941 Karratha WA 6714 Tel: (08) 9182 2100 Fax: (08) 9182 2199

SOUTH WEST 80A Blair Street PO Box 2662 Bunbury WA 6230 Tel: (08) 9792 6900 Fax: (08) 9792 6999 GREAT SOUTHERN 22 Collie Street , Albany WA 6330 Tel: (08) 9892 0100 Fax: (08) 9892 0199

GASCOYNE 4 Francis Street PO Box 140 Carnarvon WA 6701 Tel: (08) 9941 0900 Fax: (08) 9941 0999

GOLDFIELDS 106 Hannan Street PO Box 1036 Kalgoorlie WA 6430 Tel: (08) 9022 5800 Fax: (08) 9022 5899

KIMBERLEY — Broome Unit 2, 23 Coghlan Street PO Box 1476 Broome WA 6725 Telephone (08) 9195 5750 Facsimile (08) 9166 4999 Mobile 0438 916 185 WHEATBELT - NORTHAM 298 Fitzgerald Street PO Box 55 Northam WA 6401 Tel: (08) 9690 2400 Fax: (08) 9690 2499

WHEATBELT — NARROGIN Government Offices Level 2, 11-13 Park Street Narrogin WA 6312 Telephone 0429 881 369 Facsimile (08) 9881 3363

MID-WEST Level 1, 268-270 Foreshore Drive PO Box 135 Geraldton WA 6530 Tel: (08) 9956 2100 Fax: (08)

Executive Summary

History of Mogumber Arena

A timeline of the Mogumber Arena project has been presented for additional information . Like many developments today, the project has faced some opposition from environmental groups. Within this timeline there has been hurdles to overcome and lengthy delays while going through the pathway towards development . This summary is provided to show the hurdles HAVE been overcome. Necessary approvals have been obtained to ensure the current location is appropriate for use into the future.

2013

Bullsbrook Rodeo arena closed due to sale of property.

Mogumber Outback Club Inc (MOC) apply to the Australian Bushman's Campdraft & Rodeo Association (ABCRA) national body to take on the New Year's Eve Rodeo date previously held at Bullsbrook and date application is approved.

August – VP Shire conduct community survey regarding potential rodeo activities to be held at Mogumber Reserve. Support resulted in Shire resolution 174/2013 'arena to be erected on east end of oval, clear an area of previous cleared scrub next to oval for horse float parking & grading of access tracks'.

Just under 2000 people attend the inaugural event 31st Dec 2013

2014

 ${\sf Jan}$ - Junior Rodeo Association of WA approach MOC about holding monthly Junior events at Mogumber.

MOC gain approval from VP Shire CEO to leave arena set up on Mogumber Oval after the NYE Event. Talks between MOC and Mogumber Progress Association (MPA) reveal a preference that the arena not remain on the oval permanently, community would still like the oval to remain an oval.

MOC make deputation to VP Shire Council asking to move arena to a location post to the Mogumber.

MOC make deputation to VP Shire Council asking to move arena to a location next to the Mogumber oval. Creating a separate and permanent facility.

Jan - VP Shire resolution 12/2014 arena to remain on the oval until final decision on relocation 6^{th} April Community meeting held at Mogumber to show proposed arena location. Vote by raising of hands showing overwhelming support for the proposed location. Colin Headland speaks regarding Aboriginal Yued People's concern on using the area.

Department of Aboriginal Affairs confirm to VP Shire, area is not subject to Native Title. Only area of significance listed is the river water coarse of the Moore River itself.

16th June – Meeting at Mogumber with representatives from VP Shire, MOC, MPA and South West Aboriginal Land & Sea Council (SWALSC). Yued People representatives suggest a fence be installed to restrict the area the Rodeo activities can use. Fence position designed by Mr Headland.

17th June – VP Shire resolution 91/2014 'Council approve expenditure of \$3000 for the purchase of material for fence in reserve 8588 as agreed with members of the Yued Working Party at a meeting 16th June 2014

Fence installed by community members from MPA & MOC & Colin Headland from the Yued Group

August – Clearing permit 6172/1 approved – to clear trees located in the new arena ring location. Sep 21st – 5 trees removed to allow for building of Mogumber Arena surface.

Oct – Mogumber Arena levelled and 50 truckloads of sand carted in for arena surface. Funded by community to the value of \$20,000 -

31st Dec - 2nd NYE Rodeo event held. Attendance just over 2000

2015

March - MOC present 'Mogumber Arena Long Term Proposal' document to Shire. Includes request to have all the area within the fenced off rodeo section covered under a parkland clearing permit. May 6th – Kerkoff Carnaby Cockatoo Group install 3 artificial nesting boxes in fenced area next to the Rodeo arena without Shire permission.

May 20th – VP Shire resolution 97/2015 'Council authorise application of a clearing permit to be lodged for 2ha within the existing fenced area subject to Yued people consultation & Kerkoff group repositioning the 3 nesting boxes to a mutually acceptable site"

July – Complaint received by Department of Environmental Regulation for unauthorised clearing at Mogumber Reserve.

August – Shire Resolution 161/2015 'allow installation of a 23,500L water tank for stock water adjacent to the rodeo arena' \$3000 cost Funded by the Mogumber Outback Club Inc.

Dec – Shire correspond with DER regarding the 2015 NYE Rodeo event and Executive Director for Compliance & Enforcement confirmed areas currently used are unlikely to regenerate and therefore can continue to be used.

Dec – DER Investigation finalised and letter received from Minister for Environment confirming the current cleared area can continue to be used for rodeo. (Appendix H)

31st Dec 2015 – 3rd New Year's Eve Rodeo held with attendance of 2500

2016

Apr – VP Shire Resolution 78/2016 'Council approves the application for a purpose clearing permit for the Mogumber Reserve to cover area already in use for the rodeo area'

June - Clearing permit granted - 7112/1 (Appendix I)

July – Kerkoff Carnaby Group screw tin around a hollow tree near rodeo arena, fill with wood chips & erect a keep clear sign, without Shire permission.

Sep – VP Shire resolution 205/2016 'Shire to erect a fence of 2m radius surrounding the enhanced hollow tree next to rodeo yards and work with the Kerkoff Cranaby Group to erect 2 artificial nesting hollows 200m east of the dividing fence, at the Shires expense'

 ${\it Oct-VP~Shire~contract~Arborist~to~present~report~of~trees~around~the~Mogumber~oval,~arena~\&~recreation~area.~Recommends~some~trees~be~pruned~for~safety.}$

Oct – VP Shire & ABCRA receive letter from Birdlife WA Inc suggesting rodeo activities & proposed arborist report actions in the Mogumber Reserve are against the Federal Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Act (EPBC Act) due to Carnaby Cockatoos utilising the area. Request all recreational activities to cease.

Nov – VP Shire Resolution279/2016 'putting in conditions for the Rodeo event until Ministerial approval Is received to proceed with the arborist actions and allowing continued use of the rodeo

area is confirmed (paraphrased)'

Dec – VP Shire receive letter from State Minister for Environment confirming the existing use of rodeo was taken into consideration when the clearing purpose permit 7112/1 was granted and therefore rodeo activities can continue. And that pruning trees does not classify as clearing [Appendix J]

Dec – VP Shire receive letter from Federal Minister for Environment saying the actions of the arborist report and scale & nature of the works proposed for the Mogumber Arena have low prospect of impacting the habitat for threatened species, including the black cockatoo, therefore federal referral is not warranted to undertake the works. (Appendix K)

Dec – NYE Rodeo Event attracts 2000 people

2017

Feb – VP Shire liaise with Kerkoff Carnaby Cockatoo group regarding council resolution 97/2015. Shire to cover the cost of relocation of artificial nesting boxes further into the reserve away from the rodeo arena.

March – Mogumber Outback Club Inc AGM – Motion carried to commit funds of \$15,000 (1/3 of project cost) Plus labour towards the building of the permanent Mogumber Arena structure. Apply to the VP Shire & CSRFF each, for the remaining 2/3 of the project costs.

March – Kerkoff Carnaby Group remove the artificial nesting boxes from the Mogumber Reserve completely. Do not accept Shires offer of relocation in same reserve.

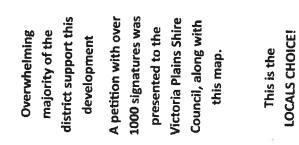
VP Shire research alternative supplier of nesting boxes to be installed in the reserve & purchase 4 boxes

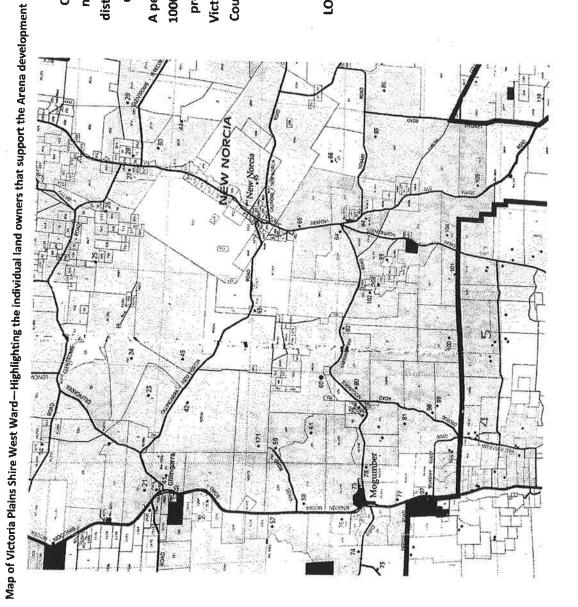
June – VP Shire resolution F21/2017 – approve Community Budget Submission application for \$15,000 towards building the permanent Mogumber Arena

Appendix List

- $\mathsf{A}-\mathsf{Map}$ of Mogumber Region. Shows the residents & land holders who support this project.
- B Letter from Victoria Plains Shire confirming funding allocation of \$15,000 & Shire minutes
- C Letter of support from State Sporting Body ABCRA
- D Quotes for material costs
- E Mogumber Outback Club Inc AGM Minutes motion of \$15,000 cash funding & labour.
- F Mogumber Outback Club Incorporation certificate
- G Photographs of facility use.
- H Letter from Minister for Environment Dec 2015
- I Clearing Permit CPS 7112/1
- J Letter from State Minister for Environment Dec 2016
- K Letter from Federal Minister for Environment Dec 2016
- L Location & Site Plan
- M Mogumber Outback Club Financial Statement 16-17
- N Mogumber Outback Club Financial Statement YTD 17-18

Hippendix H.





+ ppendix 0



Shire of Victoria Plains

28 Cavell Street Calingiri Western Australia 6569 P.O. Box 21 Calingiri W.A. 6569 TELEPHONE (08) 9628 7004 FACSIMILE (08) 9628 7008

20th June 2017

Enquiries: J Hawkins

F1.11.2

Mogumber Outback Club Mrs Amanda Drew PO Box 13 Mogumber WA 6506

Dear Amanda

Community Budget Submission Allocation 2017/2018

I am pleased to advise your submission for funding in Council's 2017/2018 budget has been approved for:

\$15,000 for Mogumber Arena (subject to planning approvals)

You will be able to commence your project any time after 1st July 2017.

Payment of the funds will be made in full upon completion of the project, once a statement of expenditure and copies of relevant invoices are supplied to the Shire of Victoria Plains. If you require progress payments please contact the Shire's Manager of Finance and Administration.

Please note your project must be completed and all invoices submitted to the Shire of Victoria Plains prior to the 30th June 2018.

Should you require any additional information or have any queries please contact the Community Development Officer on 9628 7004 or via email cdo@victoriaplaina.wa.gov.au

Yours faithfully

Glenda Teede

Chief Executive Officer

OFFICE HOURS Monday to Friday 8.30am to 4.30pm

+ppondix 6.

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes - Ordinary Meeting of Council

14 June 2017

F21/2017 COMMUNITY REQUEST SUBMISSIONS 2017-18 ANNUAL BUDGET

FILE REFERENCE	F1.2.1
REPORT DATE	9 June 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	lan Graham/DCEO Finance and Administration Manager
ATTACHMENTS	Community Request Submission Forms – under separate cover

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To determine the Community Requests submissions received which are to be included in the final 2017-18 Annual Budget.

BACKGROUND

Community Request submissions were required to be lodged with the DCEO/Finance and Administration Manager by the 31st March 2016. Council is required to adopt an Annual Budget each year prior to the 31st August.

COMMENT

Council is required to adopt an annual budget each year prior to the 31st August. To assist in this process, the list of Community Request submissions received is provided so that Council can consider and determine the Community Requests submissions received which are to be included in the final 2017-18 Annual Budget.

The Community Request submissions received by 31st March 2017 for consideration for inclusion in the 2017-18 Annual Budget are as follows:

	age 84	***		
--	--------	-----	--	--

Shire of Victoria Plains
Minutes - Ordinary Meeting of Council

14 June 2017

Community Budget Submissions 2017/2018

Community Group	Shire Funds Requested	Group Cash Contribution	Group In- Kind Contribution	Other Funding / Sponsorship	Total Project Cost
Calingiri Playgroup	\$10,000.00	\$4,000.00			\$14,000.00
Calingiri P & C	\$6,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$4,600.00	\$1,250.00	\$22,350.00
Yerecoin Golf Club	\$17,286.50	\$17,286.50	\$2,500.00	\$2,600.00	\$39,673.00
Calingiri Progress Assn	\$1,504.00	\$200.00	\$1,100.00		\$2,804.00
Bolgart P & C	\$2,500.00	\$2,200.00	\$3,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$12,700.00
Bolgart Sports Club	\$4,141.00				\$4,141.00
Gillingarra Sport & Recreation Club	\$13,076.00	\$9,249.00			\$22,325.00
Gillingarra Sport & Recreation Club	\$4,314.64		\$1,162.93		\$5,477.57
Gillingarra Sport & Recreation Club	\$2,750.00	#1			\$2,750.00
Bolgart Progress Association & CWA	\$7,000.00	\$3,450.00			\$10,450.00
Mogumber Outback Club	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$14,500.00	\$15,000.00	\$59,500.00
Yerecoin Tennis Club	\$31,600.00	\$31,600.00		\$31,600.00	\$94,800.00
Yerecoin School	\$20,000.00	\$10,000.00		\$0.00	\$30,000.00
	\$135,672.14	\$102,985.50	\$26,862.93	\$55,450.00	\$320,970.57

Detailed submissions are provided under separate cover.

POLICY REQUIREMENTS

I. 6.5.3 Financial Assistance - Community Bodies

The following procedure shall apply for all community bodies seeking Council funding support for projects in any financial year;

- Application shall be made not later than 31st March in the year preceding the commencement of the following financial year i.e. 1st July to 30th June,
- Applications must include full details of the proposal and include accurate assessments of cost and the anticipated outcomes,
- Applications must include details of the organisations contribution in cash and in kind to the project and the amount sought from Council,
- iv. Applications must be accompanied by an up to date statement of the financial position of the organization and usage of any facility to be upgraded including the average annual amount of fees received in the preceding 3 years,
- v. Works cannot be commenced in anticipation of a shire subsidy being provided without the approval of Council to commence prior to funding consideration,
- vi. Council will consider all applications received and allocate budget funding of up to a total of \$50,000 per annum on a priority basis,
- vii. Funding provided will in normal circumstances not exceed two-thirds (2/3) of the

Page 85	

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

14 June 2017

total cost of the project however projects to rectify items that are a safety hazard to users of the facility may be 100% funded. The (1/3) contribution, where required, from the community body may include in kind works allocated on the following basis; unskilled labour is calculated at \$25 per hour and skilled labour (qualified trades people) at \$40 per hour,

- viii. Council is under no obligation to fund or subsidise any project and each application will be considered on its merits,
- ix. Where a funded project is not commenced during the financial year that funding is allocated a new application must be made for the next year or funding will be deemed to have lapsed. Unspent Funding is not automatically rolled forward. Any groups that regularly have unspent funds may not be considered for future funding rounds.
- x. The shires Community Development Officer must be consulted as a part of the application process.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

There are no known legislative requirements related to this item.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Corporate Business Plan references and impacts:-

Strategy 2.3.3 Support the development and maintenance of community facilities in the Shire.

- Engagement with community associations, consideration of projects and pursuing opportunities for funding.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

> Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

▶ Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Council will consider all applications received and allocate budget funding of up to a total of \$50,000 per annum on a priority basis.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority Required:

No

 Page 86	

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes - Ordinary Meeting of Council

14 June 2017

RESOLUTION 104/2017

Moved: Gr P Carr

Seconded: Cr A Broadhurst

That Council consider and approve the following Community Request

submissions for inclusion in the final 2017-18 Annual Budget:-

Mogumber Arena Stage 2 – building of arena ring and yard structure	\$15,000.00
Mogumber Outback Club	
- Asbastos removal from school house roof	\$13,076.00
Gillingarra Sport & Recreation Club	
+ Cenberra camp	\$2,509.00
Golgart P & C	
- Community Gardens Project	\$1,564.00
Callngirl Progress Assn	
Callngiri Primary School Centenary Celebrations	\$6,500.00
Calingiri P & C	
 Uograde to playgroup outdoor area / playground 	\$10,006.00
Gallingirl Playgroup	

Metion Put and Carried: 9/0

<u>BESOLUTION 105/2017</u> Moved: Cr N Clarke Seconded: Cr S Penn

That an amount of \$10450 be placed into the 2017-15 budget for non-urgent addition of an entrance shelter to Bolgart Community Hall with the Bolgart Progress Association providing part funding resulting in a net effect to the Shire of \$7,000.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

Page 87 -

Page 97

Hopendix (



Dear Mogumber Outback Club Inc.

I would be more than pleased to provide a letter of support for you and your hardworking Mogumber Outback Club (Inc) Committee, in securing funding for your 'Mogumber Arena Project – Stage 2'.

The Australian Bushman's Campdraft & Rodeo Association (ABCRA Ltd) is Australia's largest affiliated body representing the sports of Rodeo, Campdraft, Team Penning and lately, the nominated host for the USA Ranch Sorting Championships.

The ABCRA is a 'committee-based' organisation and its individual committees, which yours is one of, nationally conducts on average over three-hundred events per year throughout Australia, entertaining up to a million spectators including competitors and their families. Over 98% of these events are conducted in rural Australia.

We estimate that the direct economic benefit to all of the local towns (and surrounding areas) that conduct ABCRA affiliated events is in the order of \$80-100 million dollars, collectively gained from each community running their rodeo and/or campdraft, whether that be spectator gate entry; accommodation, re-filling fuel to get home, or the local trade from the spectators.

More importantly, the social and community benefits from these events provide not only opportunity for local groups, but amongst a declining rural population, hope, inspiration and a positive collaborative community event that galvanises these small communities.

The ABCRA WA Zone, who affiliates over twenty-five committees in this state ably demonstrates this fact, given that the vast majority of its local events are conducted in regional and remote areas, attracting national and international competitors.

Furthermore, WA rodeo competitors have punched far beyond their weight in being finalists for the National Finals Rodeo.

Since Mogumber Outback Club (Inc) Committee successfully ran its first rodeo in 2013, your committee have inspired the ABCRA in not only how vibrant and energetic your committee is, but how professional it conducts itself. Your signature New Years Eve Rodeo is regarded by seasoned competitors as one of the best, well-organised events of its type.

Additionally, the Mogumber Arena has since become the 'adopted home' for the ABCRA Junior competitors, who have gone onto win Australian titles, as Juniors in recent years. The WA Junior Committee now run more rodeos than any other committee in Australia. The Association cannot thank your committee enough for what it does.

Australian Bushman's Campdraft & Rodeo Association Ltd - (ABCRA) WA Zone
Zone Director: Chris Wyhoon
PO Box 541 Bakers Hill WA 6562
Phone: 0895740422 Mobile: 04275659099 Email: marillo73@bignond.com
ABCRA Head Office: (02) 67665863 www.abcra.com.au
ABCRA WA Zone website: www.abcrawa.com.au

However at some point, our portable arena (which is hired to Mogumber Outback Club Inc) will need to return to both normal use for established committees throughout WA on a cost-sharing basis, and of course become more available to new committees, which for this summer will include new rodeos on the South Coast, and south of Perth.

Hiring, transporting and assembling an arena (using approved personnel with risk assessments) normally is the single biggest expense to a rodeo and campdraft committee, and having a state-of-the-art permanent arena would make Mogumber Outback Club even better, with the highest standards attributed to animal welfare, and human safety.

Hence, we dearly hope that you are successful in gaining support for your infrastructure development.

Yours sincerely

Complete Company

Chris Wyhoon GAICD

Zone Director ABCRA WA Zone

Australian Bushman's Campdraft & Rodeo Association Ltd – (ABCRA) WA Zone
Zone Director: Chris Wyhoon
PO Box 541 Bakers Hill WA 6562
Phone: 0895740422 Mobile: 04275659099 Email: amarillo73@bigpond.com
ABCRA Head Office: (02) 67665863 www.abcra.com.au ABCRA WA Zone website: www.abcrawa.com.au

Appendix D.
Ry 1/8

QUOTE NI

1/3

Withnell Stock Yards

A.B.N. 71 819 428 689

P O BOX 58 BINDOON WA 6502 TEL: (08) 9576 1094 FAX: (08) 9576 0516 MOBILE: 0400 977 828 withnellstockyards@bigpond.com.au

Quote

Mogumber Outback Club Mogumber WA

chosen Quote

00010856

Date:

2/08/2017

Page: Page 1 of 1

Your

Terms

Net 30th after EOM

\$24,960.00 \$2,520.00 \$6,900.00 \$660.00
\$6,900.00 \$660.00
\$660.00
(3)

\$230.00
\$960.00
\$480.00
\$380.00
\$720.00
\$1,200.00
-\$10.0
-\$10.

		Balance Due:	\$42,900.0
		Total (inc-GST): Paid to Date:	\$42,900.00 \$0.00
Delivery	Mogumber Outback Club Mogumber WA	Freight (ex- GST:	\$0.00 \$3,900.00
Delivery Via:	Delivery Address:	Subtotal:	\$39,000.0

Remittance Advice

by Direct Payment

Bendigo Bank B\$B: 633 000 Account no: 11 72 60 505

Quote

00010856

Withnell Stock Yards

Po Box 58 Bindoon WA 6502 Ph 95761094 Fax 95760516

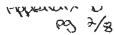
by mail

Detach this section and mall with your cheque

Mogumber Outback Club Mogumber WA

Invoice #: 30010856

Amount Due: \$42,900.00



10/3

Mogumber Outback Club Quote 08th August 2017

Environmental / Safety Product Information:

The Fixed Cattle Yard panels are 2.2m long by 1750mm High, (above the ground) and consist of 6 Rails in total. They are constructed of 50 Nominal Bore Galvinised Pipe, bent as a "bow" for increased strenth and durability which boasts a 2.3mm wall thickness — with 40 Nominal bore Galvinised Pipe, as rails.

There are LEGS which are 550mm long – and are firmly concreted into the ground. The panels fit together by a socket – which protrudes off one leg – and the part of the "bow" slots firmly in...llnking them together. The legs are concreted into the ground, and the top two panels are held together by a U SHAPED CLAMP and a BOLT.

All our products are made with HIGH TENSILE Australian Standard Grade 350. TOP QUALITY Australian made Steel. Fabricated here by our consciencious tradesmen at our workshop at 5076 Great Northern Highway Bindoon Western Australia. We employ Local workers.

Withnell Stockyards have been firmly established since 1979 and are widely known for quality products, and excellent value for money.

Gates on a post consist of a Post made of 100 Nominal Bore Galvinised Pipe with a wall thickness of 3.2. The gate consists of 40 Nominal Bore Galvinised pipe with a 2.3mm wall thickness. Gates are latched together by a "hook & chain system"

Withnell Stockyards are the preffered choice - for SAFETY & DURABILITY -

Our products are specifically designed for stock, by an experienced Stockman - Jamie Withnell with over 50 years of Stock handling experience.

Our Yards will hold the toughest rogue bulls, and wild cattle and horses. They create a SAFE SHIELD between spectator and beast. Our yards will stand the test of time. We have reports from MANY satisfied customers that after 30 years their yards are still in good working order. We confidently recommend a 25 + years lifetime and use of our products.

Kind Regards

Jessica Withnell

Withnell Stockyards

Manager

5076 Great Northern Highway Bindoon WA 6502

08 9576 1094

Jamie Mobile: 0400 977 828 Jessica Mobile: 0411 118 690

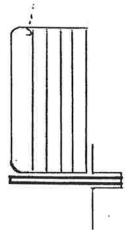
E mail: withnellstockyards@bigpond.com
Face B: www.facebook.com/withnellstockyards



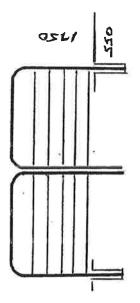
Withnell Stockyards
5076 Great Northern Highway Bindoon 6502 WA
08 9576 10 94 - 0400 977 828 - 0411 118 690
E: withnellstockyards@bigpond.com www.withnellstockyards.com

Appendix D Pg 3/8

13/3



100 NB BOST 40 NB CHLV PIPE



SONB + 40 NB CALL PIPE

Appendix D DSY Engineering Pg 4/8	Quote My de
Please see below quotation for concrete in panel yards.	,
1 x Stripping Chute complete	\$2,080
6 x Bucking Chutes / Heavy Duty Premium with Walkway	\$28,800
192 x 2.2m Permanent Pipe Cattle Panels / Heavy Duty 6 rail	\$23,040
2 x Permanent Greaseable slide gates	\$1,100
1 x P/A gate sprung loaded in panel	\$600
2 x 3.3m clamp on 6 rail gates \$245ea	\$490
3 x 3m clamp on 6 rail gates \$245ea	\$735
12 x 2.3m clamp on 6 rail gates \$205ea	\$2,460
2 x 2.2m clamp on 6 rail gates \$175ea	\$350
19 x 90mm Med Wall Gate Posts \$60ea	\$1,140
38 x 80/40 Gate Clamps \$18ea	\$684
38 x 80/50 Post to Panel Clamps \$21ea	\$798
396 x Panel clamps \$12ea	\$4,752
Sub Total	\$67,029.00
GST	\$6,702.90
TOTAL	\$73,731.90

In Regards to lifetime of equipment, please note this is dependent on various factors.

- 1. Soil Type and site location
- 2. Hole Size and volume of concrete
- 3. Concrete quality and Strength
- Doming of top of concrete correctly and keeping dirt and urine away from uprights as much as possible.
- 5. We would expect a working life of 50 years subject to normal conditions
- Clients must ascertain that the equipment being purchased suits there intended use.

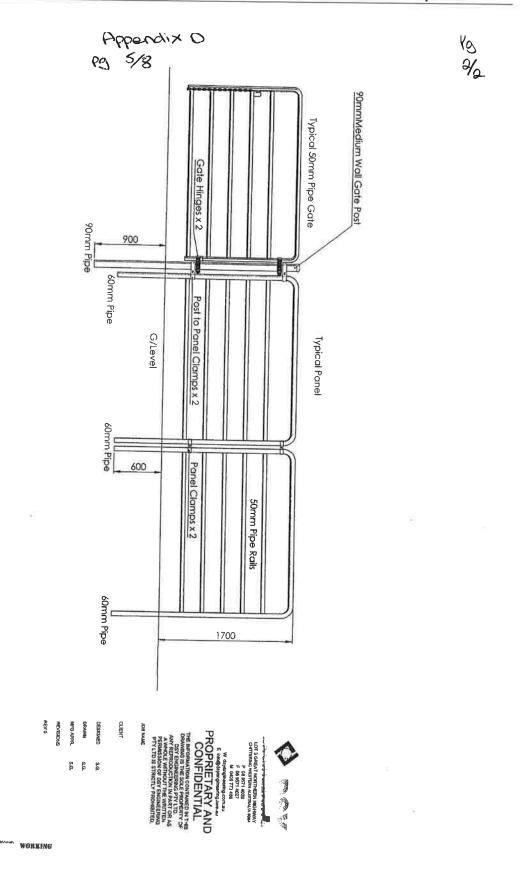
In Regards to strength of equipment, please note above products are built to our standard and cannot be compared with inferior products. \cdot

Although we manufacture our products to a strength that is more than capable of the job required we cannot reasonably guess if they will bend from animal hitting subject to operator/weight/size/speed.

SHEET 1 OF 1 DRAWING NO.

> SCALE 1:50

TITLE



	BGC - ABN No. 82 005 736 005 016	Appec Franspo	chix c 69 6/2 ort	V V V	Cnr Tootra and Woolawa Moora Telephone: (08) 9851 115 E-mall: bgc_trans_moora	4 Fax: (08) 9651 156	_
DOM: IN	Moora Branch			and the stage	N. S. T. S. S. S.	Name of	
	CUSTOMER DETAILS				FOR ORDERS P		34
	1000	HARA			THE PARTY OF THE P	1512	
-1		BANTOUL P	Tomom	Can	DATE: OSI	of ,2017	
		12 1 1 de	The second second	1555 1			
ang 50	Deliver to:	MBER ! In	1 3				
10	- with 0	1	— ,		Else.	Francis Later	5 F
6	mail brengn.	an D. by Lon	of Com	" . 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	<u>.</u>		
4 S	PRODUCT:	Grain 1	Fertilizer		Concrete Sand	Concrete _	
~	i di u	Quartz 1	Metal/Aggr		Lime Sand	Other	
	Sundy 20/20/	80 Commerce	to site	IN MUG	HUMBER PER C	ALC METAE	
Can	QUANTITY/DESCRIPTIO		7 6	3. 1 Lil	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y OF O	05
		ua and ceme	W7(125		MOGOWAEN	1,40	VO.
	DELIVERY VEHICLE TY	TO A THE CONTRACT OF THE PARTY	_U .	Rigid/Dog _		$A \sim 3$	σ^{-}
<u> </u>	Supply Rungs		_0	6 Wheel Tip	per <u>ula (III)</u>	ω	
	FO Noburses A	a Johne	. 8		A	200	
	GET TOW 1644		. 3		GØ TRANSPORT	6.0.7	
	Total 5	Tonne []	Metre 🗍		GUTHANSPURICA		
~~~ a	(239 mm) (T)	193KO (D	45.00	Please	sign below and fax	with Purchase (	raek
4		<b>20</b> 法国际国际		Numbe			
637	The state of the s	3775 611	4.50	Quotè	Acsepted , 🕭 🕹	forme	
4 -	162.96 11 8	225 AS	49.50	Purcha	se Orden No. 2/A		
						5.0	
		ADDITION:	White Copy - C	USTOMER Gre	en cary a the C. Yallov		
		a	OFFICE U	SE ONLY	0 100 100		2 12210
	MATERIAL DETAILS	包		· ·	33		
	MATERIAL DETAILS	16			Concrete	\$	_
	Supply Point:	Kms	4 - A		,		_
	Supply Cost: \$	Tonne 🗀 · N	letre [		Mesh	\$	
	minan 5				Plastic	\$	
	PRICE				Earthworks	\$	_
9	Transport \$				Labour	\$	_
	Material \$				Misc	\$	
	Sub-Total \$				Margin :	\$	
	GST 10% \$				Sub-Total	\$	
	*			id.	GST 10%	\$	
	*Customer Purchase Num	hor		. 8			
	-230mor i didilase Nulli				:=:		
	*Price Verification			(Signature)		60	
	*Action Date:	/ /	C)	_ (0191141410)			
			White Copy - C	CUSTOMER Gre	een Copy - OFFICE Yellow	Copy - REMAINS IN	BOOK
100			9		(8)	*-	

Appendix U

Quote N94







QUOTE

# 2620010003480

9/08/2017

10:55

A.B.N. 36 108 324 456

Customer:

MOGUMBER OUTBACK CLUB

Address:

Primaries - Moora

120 Gardiner St

Moora WA 6510

BINDOON-MOOR ROAD

MOGUMBER

Phone: 08 9653 1999 Fax: 08 9653 1998

Phone:

Delivery:

Valid:

Instructions:

MOGUMBER OUTBACK CLUB

14

PRICING EX MOORA

Code 4299970

Description

BULKER BAG 1.00T 1TO

Qty Unit 1 TO

Unit price \$480.00

Price

\$528,00

Prices include taxes of \$48.00

**Quote Total** 

\$528.00

You were served at checkout 1

by Paula Limacher

Thank you for shopping with us

Please refer to the Ruralco Holdings Limited internet site at http://www.ruralco.com.au/uploads/downloads/Terms_of_Sale.pdf or your individual account application form for the detailed Terms and Conditions relating to this sale.

'You have been charged four cents per litre/kilogram on all non-returnable containers which fall under the Industry Waste Reduction Scheme.'

Infinity Retail Management System

9/08/2017 10:55:36 AM

Registered to Primaries - Moora

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Page #1

typeruix v Pg 8/8

Wote # 5

Glenyara Contracting Po Box 14 Mogumber WA 6506

Quote

Invoice #: 00000084

Date: 28/08/2017

Ship Via: Page: 1

A.B.N. 31 896 845 535 A.C.N.

Ship To:

Mogumber Outback Club

Bill To:

Mogumber Outback Club

Description

Amount

Code

Loader Hire x 10hr Cement Mixer Hire x 5 hrs
Transport of Arena Panels Muchea to Mogumber
Fuel for Machinery 200L @ \$1.24L + gst
All items to be donated \$454.55 GST \$454.54 GST \$1,363.64 GST \$248.00 GST

Your Order #: Shipping Date: COMMENT	Customer ABN: Terms: Net 30th after				Freight: GST:	\$0.00 GST \$252.07
	CODE GST	RATE 10%	GST \$252.07	\$2,520.73	Total Inc GST: Amount Applied:	\$2,772.80 \$0.00
					Balance Due:	\$2,772.80

Printed from MYOB www.myob.com.au

Appendix E. By/3

## Mogumber Outback Club Inc Minutes Annual General Meeting held Wednesday 7th March 2016 At the Mogumber Tavern

Meeting opened at 7.35pm

**Present:** Greg Drew - President, Pauline Carr - Secretary, Vice President - Alastair Crookes, Treasurer - Amanda Drew

Hazel Fleay, David Bantock, Virginia Linke, Greg Linke, Steve Bantock, Kayne Drew, Bryce Drew, Ben Forrester, Rob Menzies, Tania Menzles, Grant Edwards, Clare Forrester, Simon Forrester, Mason Anspach, Piers Anspach, Rob Anspach, Bob Harridge, Joel Cocking, Djana Linaker, Rainer Duxorth, Liam Doyle, Michelle Dempsey-Doyle, March Troy, Angela Anspach

Apologies: Brendan Howard, Brendan Van Beek, Claire Jacoby, Robert Bodey, Glenda Teed (Shire CEO), Jamie Hawkins (Shire CDO), David Lovelock (Shire President)

## Minutes of Previous AGM

Minutes of the previous meeting were distributed by Pauline & read by those attending. Pauline motioned them to be true & correct. Seconded by Rainer.

## **President's Report**

Greg Drew reported

- Another successful year of growth for the club.
- Good run with events, including the fundraising BBQ's at the Mogumber Tavern.
- NYE Rodeo numbers were down overall but we saw a large increase in volunteer numbers which helped the event run smoother than ever. A real community atmosphere and great to see younger members stepping up to help with set up & pack down of the event also.
- Increase in members overall
- Thanks Laurie & Veronica Rive and Justin & Tammie Barnes who have left the area recently. Their input into the club was large.

## Treasurer's Report

Ending cash balance as of 7.3.17 is \$53,386.86, up \$8902.10 from our 2016 AGM

NYE rodeo financial statement was presented showing items highlighted in pink are income or expenditure yet to be finalised. Once these items have been finalised the club will face an overall loss of approximately \$962.25 from the NYE event. There are a number of reason for this

- Decrease in gate attendance around 300 people (estimated from Perth Cup also held NYE)
- Decrease in competitors (general economy downturn)
- Increase in expenses. For example;
  - * the onsite hire invoice which includes toilets, lighting towers, generators was up \$5000 this year. Onsite was still the cheapest quote by 50%.
  - * Stock costs & transport up \$1000
  - * \$500 extra on ambulance due to ABCRA rules
  - * Staff shirts bought to cater for increase in volunteers (\$1165)
  - * \$3582 spent on merchandise shirts, hats etc. This will last 2-3 years (no dates so can be used for multiple years)
  - * Sponsorship down due to economy in general

More conversation on NYE in general business.

Amanda said have just about finalised the closure of our ANZ account and completely moved over to the Bendigo Bank, it has been a long saga as the account was listed as a business account. Hope to be finalised in the next few weeks.

Motioned true & correct by Amanda, seconded by Djana.

## **Election of Office Bearers**

- President Greg Drew
- Vice President Alastair Crookes
- Secretary Pauline Carr
- Treasurer Amanda Drew

All other nominations declined.

49 %

#### **General Business:**

Mogumber Arena & Grant Funding:

Motion by Bob Harridge, seconded Rainer Duxorth

MOC set a budget of \$45,000 for the building of the Mogumber Arena, on the proviso the Shire contribute \$15,000 (approx. 1/3) of the project cost through the Community Budget Submission and the Club, in conjunction with the Shire, apply for the CSRFF state govnt funding for \$15,000 (approx. 1/3). The Club will cover the remaining costs (approx. 1/3) and all volunteer labour. Carried.

3 design plans were presented. Rainer, Ken & Kayne

Rainer, Grant & Kayne will meet to discuss a draft plan & forward costings to the MOC committee within the next week. The Committee will then submit the Community Budget Submission to the Shire by the 31st March. A final design will be developed by a committee when funding options are finalised.

Pauline reminded the Club of Tania Menzies idea of "sponsoring a panel". That could be another way to help fund the overall project.

#### NYE Rodeo:

The financial loss this year is disappointing but when looking at the event over a period of 4 years we have profited \$40,000 in total = \$10,000 a year on average. Great fundraising for a small community. The club also owns many assets now which help run this event & other community activities in the future.

Pauline noted the committee probably didn't spend enough time on drumming up sponsorship and advertising the event during 2016, simply because they spent a large amount of time working with the Shire & Govnt bodies to ensure the event went ahead.

Discussions held regarding the long term finances of the event. The committee needs to focus on sponsorship & attendance rates in 2017. Also need to look as ways of increasing revenue (such as putting the gate price up or volunteers running the bar for the club). Reducing expenses (such as passing on some expenses to the operators of the bar, such as the security).

NYE Rodeo feedback forms were given to all members. Please return to the committee. The committee cannot follow up on issues without having a formal process in place.

The Committee sat down for a debrief a couple of weeks after the event and have complied a list of strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats.

Tania Menzies passed on thanks from a previous resident of the area. They attended and found it a family friendly event. Pauline said the feedback on facebook increased and was mostly positive. Even more positive than previous years.

Competitor parking is still an issue. The Club understands the Shire has a resolution to apply for a clearing permit for parkland use of the remaining 2ha area within the fenced area, but it is subject to conditions the Shire is working through. Once this area is available for use the competitors will fit and traffic management would be a lot easier.

#### Financial Support for the Mogumber Verandah:

As per motion at last meeting, a letter was sent to the Mogumber Progress Association offering financial support for the Mogumber verandah. We were waiting for a reply of final costings so MOC could vote on a contribution amount. At this stage we haven't received any costings. Pauline suggested the club could ask MPA again, Dave suggested the Club offer funding for lighting on the verandah. Simon said it was a good idea for MOC to contribute funding towards this type of community project as it gave the wider MOC community a sense of input and that helps the wider community want to look after the facility.

Motion made Greg Drew, Seconded Rainer Duxorth.

MOC write to the MPA offering financial support of \$5000 towards physical improvement at the Mogumber Hall & Verandah.

Carried.

#### Hiring of Grandstands:

3 organisations have approached the Club regarding hiring our grandstands.

Pauline suggested a contract be drawn up to make sure any damage is covered. Dave suggested we could factor in delivery & pick up within a certain area to ensure our volunteers handle delivery (which is the time they are most likely to be damaged). Dave noted the arrangement we have borrowing the grandstands from Mingenew is fantastic & generous but he sees how they are handled when they are unloaded at Mingenew by

19/3

bobcats etc. They get bent so easily and MOC spends a day each year quickly fixing up the Mingenew seats by adding missing bolts and rails. We don't want that to happen to our grandstands which are in near new condition. The cost to replace all 8 grandstands would be around \$25,000. Rob Anspach suggested we hire out at around 10% of cost. That would be \$300 each grandstand. Dave said he would volunteer delivery if the club gets that price. Need to check on insurance when hiring out, are they still covered under current policy. Motion made Rob Anspach, Seconded Dave Bantock

Hire price for grandstands starts at \$300 each including delivery & pickup. Carried.

#### Members Functions:

- Members Volunteer Night. After seeding at the Mogumber Hall. Spit Roast (Alastair offered to
  organise cooking spit) and BYO Salad. Kayne to organise DJ. Not first week in June please. Club can put
  on some drinks. Date TBA.
- Camp Oven Cook Off midyear.
- Red Card Fox Shoot Alastair & Plers to organise for the 25th-26th March.

### Membership Due:

\$10 adults , \$25 family

#### Jumper Orders:

Payment of some orders outstanding and spares available if you wish to purchase.

#### Constitution:

Act covering incorporated bodies has changed and all clubs need to update their constitution. Subcommittee formed (Pauline, Angela & Djana) to formulate a draft and bring back to a meeting.

Next meeting - TBA

Meeting Closed: 9.29 pm



Government of Western Australia Department of Commerce

Appendix F.

#### **WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

Associations Incorporation Act 1987 (Section 9(1))

Registered No: A1016052Z

# **Certificate of Incorporation**

This is to certify that

#### MOGUMBER OUTBACK CLUB INC.

has this day been incorporated under the Associations Incorporation Act 1987

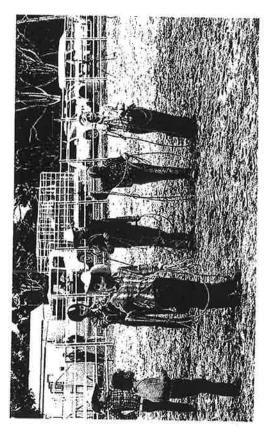
Dated this twentieth day of April 2012

Commissioner for Consumer Protection

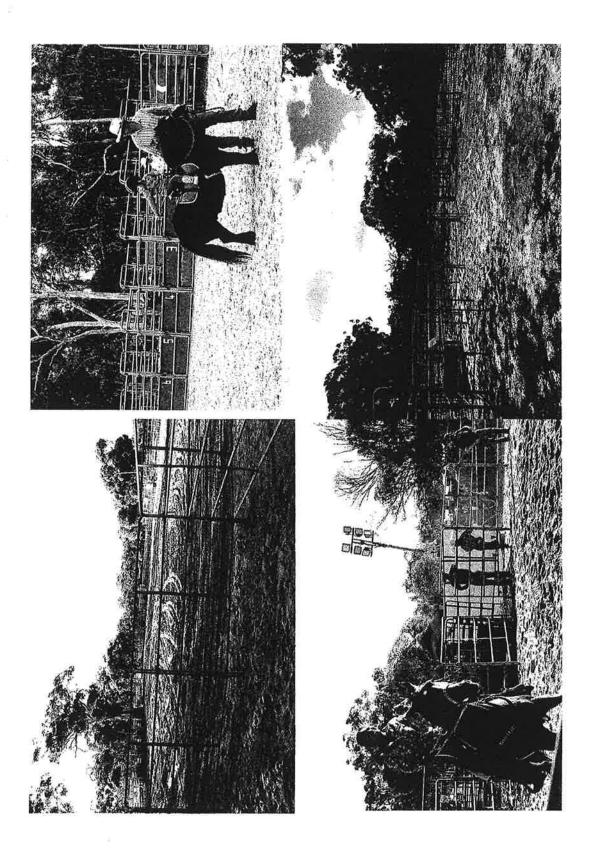
Hippendix G.

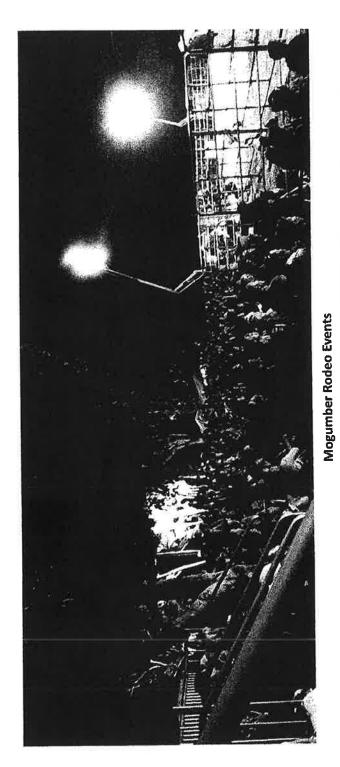




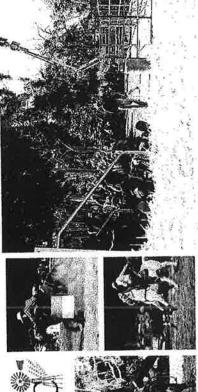


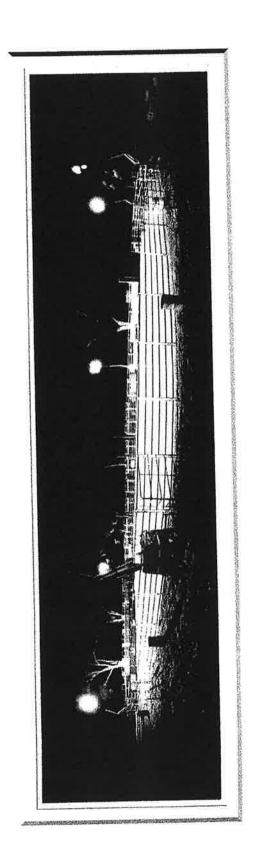


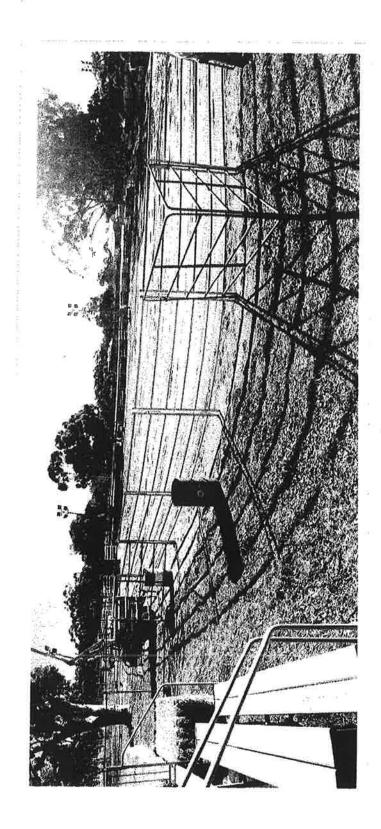




Spectators & competitors gather around the arena, ideally shaded by the picturesque white gum trees.







Hippendix H:

#### Minutes - Special Meeting of Council 21 December 2015

The CEO received an email from the Minister of Environment at 9.48am this morning with correspondence attached which read as follows:



# Hon Albert Jacob MLA Minister for Environment; Heritage

Our Ref:

50-11250

Mr Harry Hawkins Chief Executive Officer Shire of Victoria Plains PO Box 21 CALINGIRI WA 6569

Dear Mr Hawkins

Thank you for your email received on 23 November 2015 regarding the 2015 Mogumber New Year's Eve Rodeo and an investigation by the Department of Environment Regulation (DER) into alleged unauthorised clearing of native vegetation at the Mogumber Reserve.

The Department has advised me that its investigation has been finalised and that you have been advised of the outcome.

I also understand that the Department has advised you that the cleared areas of the Mcgumber Reserve are unlikely to regenerate and therefore the cleared areas can continue to be used.

Any clearing of the remaining native vegetation will be subject to the requirements of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 and the Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004. Information about the regulation of native vegetation can be obtained from DER's website at www.der.wa.gov.au/nvp or by telephone on (08) 8467 5020.

Yours sincerely

Albert Jacob MLA
MINISTER FOR ENVIRONMENT; HERITAGE

21 DEC 2015

12th Floor, Dumas House, 2 Havelock Street, West Perth Western Australia 6005 Phone: +61 8 6662 5800 Facsimile: +61 8 6552 5601 Email: Minister-Jacob@dpc.vra.gov.au

Hppendix 1. 13



#### **CLEARING PERMIT**

Granted under section 51E of the Environmental Protection Act 1986

Pipingo Porniti madhar Primit Tabbus Diradon of Primis

CPS 7112/1

Shire of Victoria Plains

20 October 2016 - 20 October 2026

The Permit Holder is authorised to clear native vegetation subject to the following conditions of this Permit.

#### PART I-CLEARING AUTHORISED

Land on which clearing is to be done
 Lot 4110 on Deposited Plan 217183 (Reserve 8588), Mogumber

2. Purpose for which clearing may be done

Clearing for the purpose of a rodeo and associated activities.

3. Area of Clearing

The Permit Holder shall not parkland clear more than 2.059 hectares of native vegetation within the areas cross-hatched yellow and cross-hatched red on attached Plan 7112/1. No trees are authorised to be cleared.

4. Application

This Permit allows the Permit Holder to authorise persons, including employees, contractors and agents of the Permit Holder, to parkland clear native vegetation for the purposes of this Permit subject to compliance with the conditions of this Permit and approval from the Permit Holder.

Type of clearing authorised

This Permit authorises the Permit Holder to parkland clear native vegetation for the activities described in condition 1 of this Permit to the extent that the Permit Holder has the power to carry out works involving clearing for those activities under the Local Government Act 1995 or any other written law.

#### PART II -MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS

Fauna management

The Permit Holder must ensure that clearing in the area cross-hatched red on attached Plan 7112/1 is not carried out between 1 July and 30 December.

7. Weed control

When undertaking any clearing or other activity authorised under this Permit, the Permit Holdermust take the following steps to minimise the risk of the introduction and spread of weeds:

- (a) clean earth-moving machinery of soil and vegetation prior to entering and leaving the area to be cleared;
- (b) ensure that no weed-affected soil, mulch, fill or other material is brought into the area to be cleared; and
- (c) restrict the movement of machines and other vehicles to the limits of the areas to be cleared.

CPS 7112/1, 22 September 2016

Page 1 of 2

#### DEFINITIONS

The following meanings are given to terms used in this Permit: dieback means the effect of Phytophthora species on native vegetation;

fill means material used to increase the ground level, or fill a hollow;

mulch means the use of organic matter, wood chips or rocks to slow the movement of water across the soil surface and to reduce evaporation;

parkland clear means the clearing of shrubs, herbs and grasses, and excludes the clearing of tree species;

weed/s means any plant -

- (a) that is a declared pest under section 22 of the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007; or
- (b) published in a Department of Parks and Wildlife Regional Weed Rankings Summary, regardless of ranking; or
- (c) not indigenous to the area concerned.

Kelly Faulkner

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

LICENSING AND APPROVALS

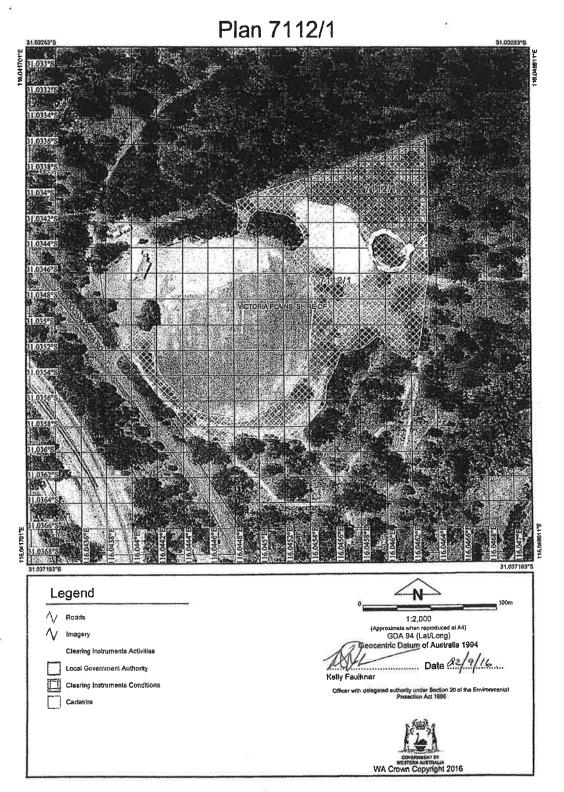
Officer delegated under Section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986

22 September 2016

CPS 7112/1, 22 September 2016

Page 2 of 2

上 第



Hpponaix > 1/2



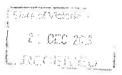
# Hon Albert Jacob MLA Minister for Environment; Heritage

Your ref:

RC1.1

Our Ref:

50-15625



Mr Ian Graham Acting Chief Executive Officer Shire of Victoria Plains PO Box 21 CALINGIRI WA 6569

#### Dear Mr Graham

Thank you for your letter dated 28 November 2016 regarding the continued use of Mogumber Reserve 8588 for rodeo events. I note that Reserve 8588 is under a management order, vested with the Shire of Victoria Plains for the purpose of recreation, racecourse and half-site.

I am advised that the Department of Environment Regulation (DER) granted the Shire a permit to parkland clear two hectares of native vegetation for rodeo activities on 22 September 2016. In accordance with the application, the permit excluded clearing of trees. I understand that in granting the permit, the Delegated Officer had regard to the purpose of the Reserve and its existing use for rodeos. All public submissions received in relation to the application were considered and the decision was subject to a 21-day appeal period. No appeals were received.

DER has advised me that the arborist report, dated 4 October 2016, prepared for the Shire recommends pruning of tree canopy and removal of trees. I note Council's resolution, outlined in your letter, that it wishes to proceed with tree pruning. I am advised that pruning of the canopy that does not cause substantial damage resulting in the death of the native vegetation does not constitute clearing under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 and therefore will not require a clearing permit.

With regard to any future clearing requirements, including removal of trees identified in the arborist report. I encourage you to liaise with DER to determine any information that might be required in the assessment of any future application.

12th Floor, Durnas House, 2 Havelock Street, West Perth Western Australia 6005 Phone: +61 8 6552 5800 Facsimile: +61 8 6552 5801 Email: Minister.Jacob@dpc.vra.gov.au

7 .7

2

I appreciate you bringing this matter to my attention and wish you all the best for future rodeos and events.

Yours sincerely

Albert Jacob MLA

MINISTER FOR ENVIRONMENT; HERITAGE

1 9 DEC 2016





#### THE HON JOSH FRYDENBERG MP minister for the environment and energy

Mr Ian Graham Acting Chief Executive Officer Shire of Victoria Plains PO Box 21 CALINGIRI WA 6569 MC16-025258

2 3 DEC 2018

Dear Mr Graham

I refer to your letter concerning proposed management of trees at Mogumber Reserve Oval, Mogumber, Western Australia.

The role of the Australian Government, in matters such as this, is limited to circumstances where a proposed action is likely to significantly impact a matter of national environmental significance, such as a nationally listed threatened species or ecological community. Where a significant impact is likely, the proposal must be approved under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 before it can proceed.

Not all actions affecting matters of national environmental significance are likely to have a significant impact. The Department of the Environment and Energy (the Department) has published guidelines to assist proponents to determine whether approval is required. These guidelines are available at: www.environment.gov.au/epbe/policy-statements.

As Minister for the Environment and Energy, I can only give a formal decision about whether or not the proposed action will significantly impact on protected matters, following a robust assessment through the legislated "referral" process. Notwithstanding this, I am advised that the scale and nature of the proposed works have a low prospect of significantly impacting on habitat for threatened species, including Carnaby's black cockatoo, and a referral would not be warranted to undertake the works as described.

I understand that you have been in contact with the Department in relation to this matter. Please continue to liaise with the Compliance Section of the Department at: compliance@covironment.gov.au if you require additional information or assistance.

Thank you for writing on this matter,

Yours sincerely

JOSH FRYDENBERG

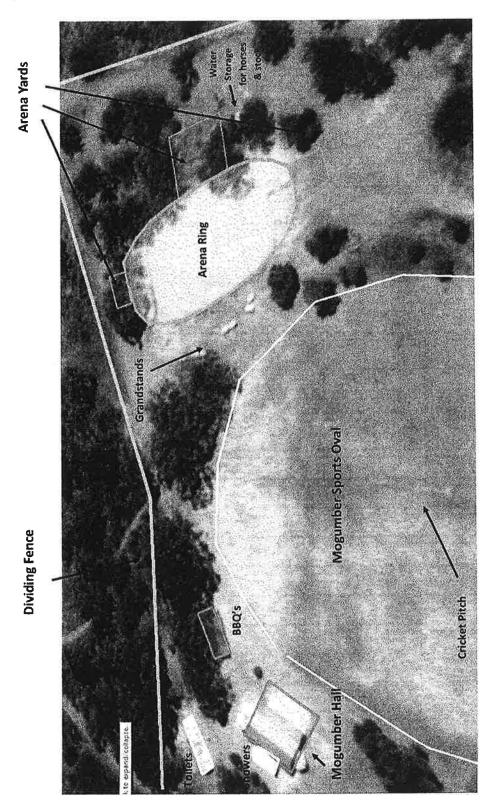
Parliamem House Camberra ACT 2600 Telephone (62) 6277 7920

Mogumber Arena Location & Site Plan

Mogumber Toilets Mogumber Showers Mogumber Oval Mogumber BBQ area to remainder rodeo recreation Mogumber Hall Fence dividing Mogumber Town of reserve

Hithours T

L /2



Hypericix 1118 1/2

# **Mogumber Outback Club Inc**

Statement of Income & Expenditure Financial Year 16-17 as at AGM 7/3/2017

Opening Balance	\$46,433.34
Income	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Membership	\$340.00
Bull Ride	\$8,362.12
Bank Interest	\$158.97
MOC Jumpers	\$836.00
Arena Hire Donations	175.00
Depart Sport Rec Grants	500.00
Yarloop Pledges	700.00
NYR Rodeo Income 2016	\$56,997.62
NYE Rodeo Camp Ground Donations	\$1,345.90
Total Income	\$69,415.61
Expenses	
Bull Ride	\$4,149.25
Camp Oven	\$150.25
Cristmas Cricket	\$105.02
Constitution Change	\$24.00
Wfi Insurance	\$125.00
Auditor	\$727.70
Mail Box Hire	\$15.00
Sponsorship - Kayne & Kiara	\$450.00
Arena Packup Food	\$75.00
Donations - Fire Brigade	\$200.00
Progress Hall Hire	\$50.00
NYE Rodeo Expenses 2016	\$59,371.77
Total Expenses	\$65,442.99
Net Profit & Loss	\$3,972.62
Financial Position	\$50,405.96

111 /2

# **Mogumber Outback Club Inc**

Balance Sheet as at 7/3/2017

Dolario Grider as at	770/202
Cash on hand	
ANZ transaction account	\$8,865.28
Bendigo Bank Statement account	\$4,000.00
Bendgio Bank Online Saver	\$34,691.06
Petty Cash Draw	\$550.00
Try Booking	\$5,280.52
Total Cash on hand	\$53,386.86
Creditors	
NY Rodeo Other	\$85.00
Sponsorship	\$200.00
Creditors Total	\$285.00
Debitors	
NYE Rodeo Camp Group Donations	\$1,345.90
ABCRA Arena Hire	\$1,920.00
Debitors Total	\$3,265.90
Financial Position	\$50,405.96

Hipponaix 14 12

# **Mogumber Outback Club Inc**

Balance Sheet as at 28/8/2017

Datatice direct as at 20/0/2	0.12
Cash on hand	*
Bendigo Bank Statement account	\$4,463.85
Bendgio Bank Online Saver	\$47,001.86
Petty Cash Draw	\$387.10
Total Cash on hand	\$51,852.81
Creditors	
Bendigo Bank Sponsorhip	\$500.00
Creditors Total	\$500.00
Debitors	
NYE Rodeo Camp Group Donations	\$1,345.90
Debitors Total	\$1,345.90
Financial Position	\$51,006.91

#### F31/2017 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT

FILE REFERENCE	F1.8.4
REPORT DATE	8 September 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
A SAN COMPANY OF THE PROPERTY	Manager
ATTACHMENTS	Creditor and Payroll Payments

#### **PURPOSE OF REPORT**

To present to Council the list of payments made during August 2017.

#### **BACKGROUND**

As per Local Government (Finance) Regulations 13, each month Council is to be advised of all payments made from the municipal and trust bank accounts for the period since the last Council meeting.

#### COMMENT

Each month Council is to be advised of payments made during the preceding month; the amount, payee, date and reason for payment.

#### **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

Policy 6.5.1 (b) and (c) refers:

The Chief Executive Officer and in their absence the Corporate Services Manager are authorised to allow all creditors to be paid according to their trading terms and for payments to be endorsed by Council after payment rather than approved by Council prior to payment.

All payments made prior to the meeting shall be presented to Council for endorsement or approval of payment.

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with Local Government (Finance) Regulations Item 13 the Chief Executive Officer is to provide a list of accounts paid from the Municipal fund or Trust fund, a list of all accounts paid each month showing for each account paid:

- a. The Payee's Name
- b. The amount of the payment
- c. The date of the payment
- d. Sufficient information to identify the transaction

And that this list is to be presented to the Council at the next ordinary meeting of Council after the list is prepared.

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

### Corporate Business Plan references and impacts:-

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations"

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

All payments are within the confines of the Councils adopted budget.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

No

#### **RESOLUTION 153/2017**

Moved: Cr J King Seconded: Cr S Penn

That the payments made for the month of August 2017 from the Municipal Bank Account as per the attached listing amounting to \$990,539.11 be endorsed:

Creditor EFT Payments	\$825,259.95
Creditor Cheque Payments	\$ 71,005.31
Direct Debit Payments	\$ 22,042.87
Net Fortnightly Salaries & Wages EFT	\$ 72,230.98
TOTAL	\$990,539.11

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Chq/EFT	Date Name	Description	Inv Amt	Amount
EFT5488	08/08/2017 ABBOTT AUTO ELECTRICS	Repairs to Hino Truck - PTK21 Solar fitted to speed camera Renlare hattery terminal - PTK21	1899.68 1107.48 385.11	3392.27
EFT5489 EFT5490 EFT5491	08/08/2017 AUSTRALIA POST 08/08/2017 BG ANTENNA SERVICES 08/08/2017 BOLGART PROGRESS ASSOCIATION	Postage for July 17 TV conn 15 Lambert Cres Calingiri Library July 2017	1	466.39 385.00 328.05
EFT5492	08/08/2017 BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Clothes line etc for 15 Lambert Cresc Supply pas strus/Disc Grinding	951.12	1007.30
EFT5493 EFT5494	08/08/2017 Bullivants Pty Ltd 08/08/2017 COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	Recovery Straps for Fire Brigades Copier maintenance agreement Office Copier Service Agreement	1957.74	2117.50 6968.35
EFT5495	08/08/2017 Hays Specialist Recruitment (Australia) Pty Ltd	Hays Rates Officer W/E 9th July 2017 Hays Rates Officer W/E 16 July 2017	1431.11	3395.38
EFT5496 EFT5497 EFT5498 EFT5499	08/08/2017 IPWEA LTD 08/08/2017 JDSi Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd 08/08/2017 KINTAMANI FARMS 08/08/2017 LANDGATE	Building Subscription 17/18 Prof services 44 Smith St Bolgart Gravel for re-sheeting of Golf Course		1540.00 12100.00 12100.00 1531.70
		Land Enquiry Boundary Survey & Lodgement Fee	149.10 1072.00	

Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Amount	1058.60 302.50 7774.03	1567.50	440.00	633.96 700.00 4922.72 285.51 86.85 60.50 3219.88 907.50 115.50 115.50 115.44 1105.48
Inv Amt An	310.60	2717.43 2593.97 2462.63	5570.40 8640.50	937.75 1678.16 605.00 302.50 1 159.92 945.56
Description	Rates Collection Supply 5 x20lt Roundup Advertising CSM	Temp EA W/E 22/07/2017 Temp EA W/E 8/07/2017 Temp EA W/E 15/07/2017 Cleaning of Shire Buildings for July 17	Maintenance grading Maintenance grading New blinds for 12 Harrington St	Various fleet vehicle maintenance Brake lining & wheel seals - PTL09 Mailout Lot 7 Butler St Mogumber 2017 LGIS Inter golf Tournament CESM Services for April to June 2017 Defibrillators held at Admin Office Stationery Library B/Beginings Program 17/18 Protective clothing - Fire Advertising Works Staff Advertising CSM Stabilisation Toodyay Bindi-Bindi Rd Cleaning Gillingarra Public Toilets Telephone Charges Plants Gillingarra and Wirrilda Rd Supply 2 hydraulic hoses - PLR10 Service on Ute - PwV59
Date Name	08/08/2017 LG Assist 08/08/2017 LG Assist 08/08/2017 LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	08/08/2017 MALTS CONTRACTING 08/08/2017 MUCHEA GRADING CONTRACTORS	08/08/2017 NORTHAM CARPETS PTY LTD 08/08/2017 Onsite Mechanical	08/08/2017 SHIRE OF CHITTERING 08/08/2017 SHIRE OF IRWIN 08/08/2017 SHIRE OF MOORA 08/08/2017 STAPLES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD 08/08/2017 STAPLES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD 08/08/2017 STATE LIBRARY OF WA 08/08/2017 STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO. PTY LTD 08/08/2017 STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO. PTY LTD 08/08/2017 STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO. PTY LTD 08/08/2017 Stabilised Pavements of Australia Pty Ltd 08/08/2017 THOMAS CULVERWELL 08/08/2017 WALLIS COMPUTER SOLUTIONS 08/08/2017 Westgrow Farm Trees 17/08/2017 AFGRI Equipment Australia Pty Ltd
Chq/EFT	EFT5500 EFT5501 EFT5502	EFT5503 EFT5504	EFT5505 EFT5506	EFTS508 EFTS509 EFTS510 EFTS511 EFTS512 EFTS513 EFTS514 EFTS514 EFTS515 EFTS516 EFTS516 EFTS516 EFTS517 EFTS516

Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Amount	665.00	1331.00	4541.36	22.00	387.33	408.55	125.00	352.00	200.00	326.34	10000.00	818.10	20	75	15	65.00	38.54	3106.40	1155.00	183916.44	53	71	20
Inv Amt	œ												183.20	207.75	427.15						Road 114798.53	68048.71	1069.20
Description	Parts Membershin for Australia Day 2017-18	Sweep streets	Rubbish July 2017	Debt Recovery Costs	Service Toyota Prado - PAV44	Library Services Aug 17	Purchases for Depot July 2017	GPS Monitoring July 2017	Service to Biomax units in Bolgart	Service Ute - PWV57	Comm Grant Funding 2017/18		Building Purchases July 17	Admin Supplies July 17	Purchases Depot July 17	Council of Ageing Membership 17/18	Freight Charges	Professional services for Local Laws	Management course on mosquitos		Emulsion seal to Toodyay Bindi-Bindi Road	Emulsion seal Yerecoin South East Rd	Cold Asphalt
Date Name	17/08/2017 ALLTOOLS WA PTY LTD 17/08/2017 ALLSTRAIIA DAY COUNCIL OF WESTERN ALISTRALIA	17/08/2017 AUTOSWEEP	17/08/2017 AVON WASTE	17/08/2017 Ampac Debt Recovery (wa) Pty Ltd	17/08/2017 BOEKEMAN MACHINERY	17/08/2017 BOLGART PROGRESS ASSOCIATION	17/08/2017 BOLGART RURAL MERCHANDISE	17/08/2017 BigMate Monitoring Services Pty Ltd	17/08/2017 Biomax Wastewater Recycling Systems	17/08/2017 CALINGIRI AUTOS	17/08/2017 CALINGIRI PLAYGROUP	17/08/2017 CALINGIRI TRADERS				17/08/2017 COTA WA	17/08/2017 COURIER AUSTRALIA	17/08/2017 Conway Highbury		17/08/2017 FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD			
Chq/EFT	EFT5521 FFT5522	EFT5523	EFT5524	EFT5525	EFT5526	EFT5527	EFT5528	EFT5529	EFT5530	EFT5531	EFTS532	EFT5533				EFT5534	EFTS535	EFT5536	EFT5537	EFT5538			

# Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017 Shire of Victoria Plains

Chq/EFT

**EFT5539** 

EFT5540 EFT5541

EFT5542

ŧ	1726.87			7595.28	533.50	17097.30							27734.30	715.00	1128.47	7891.40	2750.00	3846.96	131.00	302.50	76179.40												
Amount	17	1		75	ΙŃ	170							277	7	11.	78	27	38	1	æ	761												
Inv Amt		280.52	1446.35				4033.76	1739.78	3585.56	2020.39	3809,66	1908.15										-2404.63	32241.24	11880.00	3180.56	7602.84	467.50	1100.00	825.00	8624.00	495.00	11165.00	1002.89
Description		Copper Pipe for 15 Lambert Cres	HWS Aged Units and 12 Harrington St		Advertising Tourism		Temp DCEO W/E 30/07/2017	Temp Rates Officer W/E 30/07/2017	Temp DCEO Week 6/8/17	Temp Rates Office Week 6/8/17	Temp DCEO Week 23/7/17	Temp Rates Officer Week 23/7/17	Annual Licenec Fees Synergysoft	IT Vision Subscription 2017/18	Toilet paper and cleaning products	Various Signs & posts	Electril designs - Bolgart Sub-Division	Travel Claim April 16 to June 2017	Rates Collection	Advertising for Rates Officer		17-18 M/ship credit instal 1	2017/18 Motor Vehicle Insurance	17/18 Personal Accident/Sickness Ins.	2017/18 Salary Cont Insurance	2017/18 Liability Insurance	2017/18 Pers/Accident Insurance	2017/18 Cyber Liability Insurance	2017/18 Travel Insurance	2017/18 Bush Fire Insurance	2017/18 Marine Cargo Insurance	2017/18 Man/ Liability Insurance	2017/18 Crime Insurance
Date Name	17/08/2017 GALVINS PLUMBING SUPPLIES			1//08/201/ GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES	1//08/2017 Have A Go News	1//08/2017 Hays Specialist Recruitment (Australia) Pty Ltd							17/08/2017 IT VISION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	17/08/2017 IT VISION USER GROUP (INC)	17/08/2017 JASOL AUSTRALIA	17/08/2017 JASON SIGNMAKERS	17/08/2017 JDSi Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd	17/08/2017 JIM KELLY	17/08/2017 LANDGATE	17/08/2017 LG Assist	17/08/2017 LGISWA												

EFT5544 **EFT5545** 

EFT5543

EFT5547 EFT5548

EFT5546

EFT5550

EFTS549

**EFT5551** 

Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Chq/EFT

EFT5552 EFT5553 EFT5554

EFT5555

EFT5556 EFT5557 EFT558 EFT559 EFT5560 EFT5561 EFT5562 EFT5563 EFT5564 EFT5566 EFT5567 EFT5568

EFT5569

EFT5565

17/08/2017 LGISWA - WORKCARE SCHEME	2017-18 Workcare Ins 1st Instal		24640.00
17/08/2017 LGISWA - PROPERTY 17/08/2017 LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	1st Instal Property Insurance17/18		26930.88
	Temp EA Week 28/7/17	1313.40	
	Temp EA Week 5/8/17	2577.55	
17/08/2017 LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA			811.00
	Membership 2017-2018	521.00	
	LG - Admin Staff 20/7/17	290.00	
17/08/2017 LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES ANALYTICAL COMMITTEE	Analytical Services		388.85
17/08/2017 LOUIES FLYSCREENS ALLSAFE	Screen Door for 16 Yulgering Rd		580.00
17/08/2017 MALTS CONTRACTING	Cleaning July 2017		1273.00
17/08/2017 PIETRO METE	Rates refund for A20465		374.56
17/08/2017 Perth Safety Products Pty Ltd			3087.70
	Signs	528.00	
	Signs & Culvert Markers	2559.70	
17/08/2017 Perth Traffic Training	Training for depot staff		3800.00
17/08/2017 STAR TRACK EXPRESS	Freight charges		1737.18
17/08/2017 STATE LIBRARY OF WA	17/18 Library Materials		220.00
17/08/2017 STEPHANIE PENN			1274.34
	Parking & Meals for LG Week	166.74	
	Travel Claim Dec 16 to June 2017	1107.60	
17/08/2017 Seek			605.00
	Advertising Rates Officer	302.50	
	Advertising - CDO Officer	302.50	
17/08/2017 Sprayline Spraying Equipment	Supply one Bellow		25.37
	Grader, loader and trailer tyres		1777.00
17/08/2017 WA HINO SALES & SERVICE			1287.80
	Service for PTK22	812.25	
	Service for PTK21	475.55	
17/08/2017 WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION			19159.38
	WALGA Membership	18449.38	
	Councillor Training	515.00	
		00 101	

# Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Chq/EFT	Date Name	Description	Inv Amt	Amount
EFT5570 EFT5606	17/08/2017 YERECOIN TRADERS 29/08/2017 ABBOTT AUTO ELECTRICS	USB Cable for President		19.99
		Repairs to PTK23 & PGR10 Service to Graders, Truck & Trailer Repairs to PTK23 & PGR9 Repairs to CEO Vehicle - PAV44	1002.71 1086.97 1419.72 1339.25	
EFTS607 EFTS608 EFTS609 EFTS610 EFTS611	29/08/2017 ALLTOOLS WA PTY LTD 29/08/2017 AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE 29/08/2017 Aussie Outdoor 29/08/2017 BENARA NURSERIES 29/08/2017 BINDOON TRACTORS PTY LTD	Brick & Concrete Saw Blades Payroll deductions New blinds and door - 15 Lambert Plants for Shire Gardens	77.6	328.00 25375.28 3692.00 774.35
EFTS612 EFTS613 EFTS614 EFTS615 EFTS616	29/08/2017 BOC LIMITED 29/08/2017 BOLGART PRIMARY P&C 29/08/2017 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA ASSOC OF WA 29/08/2017 CIVIC LEGAL PTY LTD 29/08/2017 COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	Hire Excavator July 17 Hire Excavator July 17 Rental Oxygen Bottles Donation - School Camp Canberra Cemeteries Membership 2017-18 Professional Fees - Staff Matter Photocopier service	1364.00	43.15 2500.00 275.00 5159.00 3185.03
EFT5617 EFT5618	29/08/2017 COUNTRYWIDE WINDSCREENS 29/08/2017 COVS PARTS PTY LTD	Glass doors from both graders Adjustable Ballmounts Bag of Rags	109.01	2310.00
	29/08/2017 Civil Contractors Federation - Wa 29/08/2017 DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES 29/08/2017 Direction Design Print 29/08/2017 EASTERN HILLS SAWS & MOWERS	Tuition Fees for Training Cert IV DFES Annual ESL Return 2017/18 Stationery Service Stihl Blower		836.30 42375.00 710.00
EFT5623 EFT5624 EFT5625 EFT5626	29/08/2017 Executive Media Pty Ltd 29/08/2017 FLICK ANTICIMEX PTY LTD 29/08/2017 GALVINS PLUMBING SUPPLIES 29/08/2017 Havs Specialist Recruitment (Australia) Pty 11d	Advertising Annual Fees Decktight for 15 Lambert Cresc		950.00 2445.84 68.47
EFŢ5627	29/08/2017 JASON SIGNMAKERS	Temp DCEO Week 13/8/17 Temp DCEO Week 13/8/17 Temp Rates Officer Week 13/8/17 Signage	3585.56 1964,27	1537.80

Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Chq/EFT	Date Name	Description	Inv Amt	Amount
EFT5628	29/08/2017 Joshua Dean Shales	Rates refund A20386		299.19
EF15629	29/08/2017 MD & FA Glossop	Inhter at Emorate Decilation	00 000	3360.50
		ugins at chiefgenry bunding Electrical work at 15 Lambert	2832.50	
EFT5630	29/08/2017 NORTHERN VALLEYS NEWS	Advertising		155.00
EFT5631	29/08/2017 OFFICEWORKS	Stationery		224.81
EFT5632	29/08/2017 Onsite Mechanical	Hubometers for 3 x Trailers		611.16
EFT5633	29/08/2017 Ramm Software Pty Ltd	Rental -Pocket Ramm		7496.31
EFT5634	29/08/2017 Sprayline Spraying Equipment	Repairs to Sundry plant		22.48
EFT5635	29/08/2017 THOMAS CULVERWELL	Cleaning Toilets 24/7 to 15/8/17		140.00
EFT5636	29/08/2017 Twinkarri Pty Ltd	Hire Mulcher		34969,00
EFT5637	29/08/2017 Versatile Building Products	Door locks for Mogumer Hall		515.41
EFT5638	29/08/2017 WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION			13052.00
		WALG Convention - Cr P Carr	1738.00	
		WALG Week - CEO	1618.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr D Smith	120.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr D Smith	1767.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr J Kelly	1738.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr J Kelly	120.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr Broadhurst	120.00	
		WALG Convention	120.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr s Penn	1738.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr S Penn	120.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr Corless-Crowther	190.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr Corless-Crowther	190.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr A Broadhurst	1738.00	
		WALG Convention - Cr D Lovelock	1735.00	
EFT5639	29/08/2017 WESTERN AUSTRALIA TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan No. 84 Interest payment -		9938.62
EFT5640	29/08/2017 Wheatbelt Furniture and Homewares	Furniture for 12 Harrington St		51.00
		Total EFT payments for August 2017		825259.95
12100	01/08/2017 Daimler Trucks Perth	New Fuso Canter truck		60313.00

# Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017 Shire of Victoria Plains

Amount	3230.00 271.26 271.26 159.73 422.10	110.72 5220.00 153.56 627.29 497.65	12.20 1908.90 1846.00 79.98 544.91 267.63 3595.97 733.03 414.80 61.62 182.00 185.55 1118.67 884.69 2082.10
Inv Amt		27.40 394.70	67.15 12.80 5.20 3.00
Description	Cash Wages for Week Ending 9/8/17 Rates refunds Rates refund A21862	Licence Renewal - PTL08 Renewal 2017/18 - PAV42 Rates refund A21676 Cash Wages for week ending 23/8/17 Safety Glasses Travel Allowance June-July 2017 Petty cash for July 2017	Total Cheque payments for August 2017  Telephone Charges Electricity Charges Deposit blinds and door at 15 Lambert Cres Telephone Charges Superannuation contributions Payroll deductions Payroll deductions Superannuation contributions Superannuation contributions Superannuation contributions Superannuation contributions Superannuation contributions Superannuation contributions Telephone Charges Town of Cambridge
Date Name	10/08/2017 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS - PLEASE PAY CASH 17/08/2017 Alphar Bet Pty Ltd 17/08/2017 DARLING RANGE NORTH PTY LTD 17/08/2017 Department Of Transport	17/08/2017 Zebina Minerals Pty Ltd 24/08/2017 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS - PLEASE PAY CASH 29/08/2017 J Błackwood & Son Pty Ltd 29/08/2017 Jaymie King 29/08/2017 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS - PLEASE PAY CASH	10/08/2017 TELSTRA CORPORATION LTD 08/08/2017 SYNERGY 01/08/2017 Aussie Outdoor 01/08/2017 IINET LIMITED 09/08/2017 REST INDUSTRY SUPER 09/08/2017 REST INDUSTRY SUPER 09/08/2017 WA SUPER 09/08/2017 PRIME SUPER 09/08/2017 PRIME SUPER 09/08/2017 PRIME SUPER 09/08/2017 TELSTRA CORPORATION LTD 09/08/2017 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS - CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT
Chq/EFT	12101 12102 12103 12104	12105 12106 12107 12108 12109	DD10007.1 DD10007.2 DD10007.3 DD10007.4 DD10015.1 DD10015.2 DD10015.3 DD10015.4 DD10015.6 DD10015.6 DD10015.7 DD10019.1 DD10019.1

Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Chq/EFT	Date Name	Description	Inv Amt	Amount
		Survey Monkey	228.00	
		City of Perth	6.21	
		Oilment	42.00	
		Adobe Systems	18.69	
		Karrinyup Newsagency	10.98	
		Chartered Accountants Aust & NZ	265.90	
		BP Wongan Hills	53.53	
		Readdle	182.40	
		City of Perth	4.13	
		City of Perth	16.13	
		LG Professoinals	1035.00	
		Wongan Hills IGA	86.06	
		Liquorland	40.00	
DD10022.2	28/08/2017 SYNERGY	Electricity Charges		913.70
DD10022.3	08/08/2017 SYNERGY	Electricity Charges		34.50
DD10022.4	02/08/2017 BENDIGO BANK	Credit Card Fees for July 2017		12.00
DD10027.1	07/08/2017 Dept Of Communities Housing	Rent for Temp EA Week 7/8/17		240.00
DD10027.2	14/08/2017 Dept Of Communities Housing	Rent for Temp EA Week 14/8/17		240.00
DD10027.3	21/08/2017 Dept Of Communities Housing	Rent for Temp EA Week 21/8/17		240.00
DD10027.4	14/08/2017 Wright Express Australia Pty Ltd	Shire fleet vehicles fuel July 17		366.88
DD10027.5	30/08/2017 TELSTRA CORPORATION LTD	Telephone Charges		525.03
0010079.1	23/08/2017 CARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions		524.10
7 9200100	23/08/2017 REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions		249.06
DD10079 3	23/08/2017 WA SUPER	Payroll deductions		3045.18
001007	23/03/2011 (1514 Super	Superannuation contributions		733.03
DD10020 E	22/00/2017 EST SEPERATION SLIDER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions		125.62
DD10029.5	23/08/2017 PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions		414.80
7 9000100	23/08/2017 HOSTPHIS SUPERANNIJATION FUND	Superannuation contributions		95.62
DO10023.7	23/00/2017 AMPLIEF HMITED	Superannuation contributions		182.00
0.670070	23/00/201/ Aivir Life Lilling Co. 201/00/201/	Superannuation contributions		183.30
DD10029.9	23/00/2017 Bt super roll time			

22,042.87

Total Direct Debit payments for Aug 2017

# Shire of Victoria Plains Creditor & Payroll Payments for the month of August 2017

Amount	41,055.93 31,175.05 72,230.98	990,539.11
Inv Amt		
Description	Total Wages EFT payments for Aug 2017	Total Payments for Aug 2017
Name	09/08/2017 EFT Payment for Wages W/E 8/08/2017 23/08/2017 EFT Payment for Wages W/E 22/08/2017	
Date	09/08/2017	
Chq/EFT		

#### F32/2017 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FILE REFERENCE	F1.3.3
REPORT DATE	13 September 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
	Manager
ATTACHMENTS	Monthly Financial Statements

#### PURPOSE OF REPORT

That the following financial statements and reports for the month ended 31 August 2017 be received.

#### BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 Council is to prepare financial reports outlining the financial operations at the previous month end date.

Listed below is a compilation of the reports that will meet compliance. These are listed in Sections and the relevant regulations below.

#### **Monthly Financial Statement reports**

Section 6.4 of the Local Government Act and Regulation 34.1 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations require a Local Government to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget containing the following details:

- Annual budget estimates;
- Budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates (known as Year-To-Date Budget);
- Actual amounts of expenditure and revenue to the end of the month to which the statement relates (known as Year-To-Date Actuals);
- Material variances between the comparatives of Budget vs Actuals;
- The net current assets (NCA) at the end of the month to which the statement relates.

Regulation 34.2 – Each statement of financial activity must be accompanied by documents containing:

- An explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which it relates, less committed assets and restricted assets containing the following detail:
  - > An explanation of each of the material variances;
  - Such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the Local Government.

Regulation 34.3 – The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown:

- According to nature and type classification
- By program; or
- By business unit

Each financial year a Local Government is to adopt a % value, calculation in accordance with AAS5, to be used in reporting material variances.

#### COMMENT

The monthly financial report for August 2017 is presented to Council showing monthly revenue and expenditure to date and comparative year to date budget and annual budget figures.

The format of the monthly statements has been amended to provide additional information for Council. This has resulted in some errors on the Statement of Financial Activity (Nature or Type), which at this stage has not been amended. It is planned to consult with Moore Stephens to correct this issue in time for next months reporting.

Council should note that the 2016/2017 Annual Financial Statements are not fully completed, audited and signed off yet. There is an issue with fair value of Land and Buildings, which the auditors are working on and plan to have done by next months reporting. For this reason depreciation has not been raised for July and August.

#### **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

Nil

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

There are no known legislative requirements related to this item.

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

# Corporate Business Plan references and impacts:-

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations"

#### Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications to Council in relation to this item.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

No

RESOLUTION 154/2017
Moved: Cr D Smith
Seconded: Cr S Penn

That the following statements and reports for the month ended 31 August 2017

be received:

Statements of Financial Activity

Note 1	Significant Accounting Policies		
Note 2	Graphical Representation		
Note 3	Surplus/(Deficit) Position		
Note 4	Cash and Investments		
Note 5	Major Variances		
Note 6	Budget Amendments		
Note 7	Receivables		
Note 8	Grants		
Note 9	Rating Information		
Note 10	Cash Backed Reserves		
Note 11	Capital Disposals and Acquisitions		
Note 12	Trust		
Note 13	Information on Borrowings		
Investments			
Debtors Listing			
Rates Reconciliati	on — La		
Louis Concess			
Bank Reconciliations  Motion Put and Carried: 9			

#### SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS

# MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

## FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies
- Note 2 Graphical Representation
- Note 3 Surplus/(Deficit) Position
- Note 4 Cash and Investments
- Note 5 Major Variances
- Note 6 Budget Amendments
- Note 7 Receivables
- Note 8 Grants
- Note 9 Rating Information
- Note 10 Cash Backed Reserves
- Note 11 Capital Disposals and Acquisitions
- Note 12 Trust
- Note 13 Information on Borrowings

Investments

**Debtors Listing** 

Rates Reconciliation

Bank Reconciliations

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

# SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017

Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget 4	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a) 3	Var. % (b)-(a)/{b)	Var
Revenue	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Governance	4,808	4,808	714	1,683	969	136%	
General Purpose Funding	2,890,744	2,890,744	2,446,132	2,513,243	67,111	3%	
Law, Order and Public Safety	43,236	43,236	9,933	610	(9,323)	(94%)	
Health	2,263	2,263	292	688	396	136%	1
Education and Welfare	0	0	0	0	0		
Housing	124,154	124,154	7,354	(51,643)	(58,997)	(802%)	▼
Community Amenities	73,232	73,232	68,136	78,831	10,695	16%	
Recreation and Culture	21,035	21,035	1,368	3,574	2,206	161%	
Transport	4,878	4,878	117,021	1,514	(115,507)	(99%)	▮▼
Economic Services	28,718	28,718	4,780	6,828	2,048	43%	
Other Property and Services	34,380	34,380	2,892	9,389	6,497	225%	
Total	3,227,448	3,227,448	2,658,622	2,564,718	(93,904)		
Expenses Excl. Finance Costs							
Governance	(478,770)	(478,770)	(106,916)	(89,005)	17,911	17%	▮▼
General Purpose Funding	(308,057)	(308,057)	(55,724)	(55,441)	283	1%	
Law, Order and Public Safety	(295,665)	(295,665)	(65,103)	(40,893)	24,210	37%	▮▼
Health	(150,664)	(150,664)	(18,104)	(22,107)	(4,003)	(22%)	
Education and Welfare	(48,038)	(48,038)	(9,230)	(7,555)	1,675	18%	
Housing	(194,686)	(194,686)	(33,875)	(55,733)	(21,858)	(65%)	
Community Amenities	(434,191)	(434,191)	(69,431)	(44,837)	24,594	35%	▮▼
Recreation and Culture	(606,311)	(606,311)	(112,065)	(68,825)	43,240	39%	▮▼
Transport	(2,597,789)	(2,597,789)	(430,404)	(209,208)	221,196	51%	▮▼
Economic Services	(211,550)	(211,550)	(39,352)	(35,114)	4,238	11%	
		(15,500)	(2,496)	(51,540)	(49,044)	(1965%)	ш.
Other Property and Services  Total	(15,500)	(5,341,221)	(942,700)	(680,259)	262,441	(170570)	-
Finance Costs (refer notes 2 & 7)	(5,341,221)	(3,341,221)	(942,700)	(000,257)	202/112		
Housing	0	0	0		0		
Community Amenities	(5,222)	(5,222)	(676)	(679)	(3)	0%	ili -
		(16,844)	(070)	(0,3)	0		
Recreation and Culture	(16,844)	(10,044)	٥	ŭ	٥		
Transport		0			0		
Economic Services		0	4 545 346	1 002 700	168,534		
Net Operating	(2,135,839)	(2,135,839)	1,715,246	1,883,780	108,534	1	
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies &							
Contributions 15	900,000	900,000	0	(50,688)	(50,688)	#DIV/0!	11
Profit on Disposal of Assets 6	3,000	3,000	36,750	(30,000)	(36,750)	1	
	1		(2,500)	0	2,500	1	- 1
1	(22,000)	(22,000)		(50,688)	(84,938)	1	1
Total	881,000	881,000	34,250	(30,000)	(04,730)		
Net Result	(1,254,839)	(1,254,839)	1,749,496	1,833,092	83,596		
Other Community In some							
Other Comprehensive Income							
Changes on Revaluation of Non-				· .	,		
Current Assets	0	0	0	U			
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) 3	(1,254,839)		1,749,496	1,833,092	83,596	ii ii	1

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

		SHIRE OF VIC	SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS					
	SIA	rement of Fr (Nature	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Nature or Type)	VITY				
	FOR I	1E PEKIOD EN	FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017	1.2017				
	H	Adopted	Revised	YTD	VTD			
	Note	Budget	Budget	(a)	(b)	var. s (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(b)	
Revenue		₩.	↔	₩	₩	₩.	%	
Rates		2,328,653	2,328,653	2,328,653	2,386,687	58,034		
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		503,373	503,373	123,756	126,961	3,205	3%	
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0		
Fees and Charges		153,065	153,065	865'08	91,787	11,189	14%	<b>◀</b>
Interest Earnings		123,000	123,000	5,166	(56,512)	(61,678)	(1194%)	<b>&gt;</b>
Other Kevenue		119,357	119,357	6,916	15,824	8,908	129%	
Total		3,227,448	3,227,448	2,545,089	2,564,747	19,658		
Expenses								
Employee Costs		(1,459,493)	(1,459,493)	(218,030)	(232,983)	(14,953)	(%4)	4
Materials and Contracts		(1,287,322)	(1,287,322)	(218,069)	(201,761)	16,308	7%	<b>&gt;</b>
Utilities Charges		(84,850)	(84,850)	(16,831)	(13,837)	2,994	18%	
Depreciation (Non-Current Assets)		(1,944,577)	(1,944,577)	(324,060)	0	324,060	100%	<b>•</b>
Interest Expenses	13	(22,066)	(22,066)	(929)	1,799	2,475	366%	
Insurance Expenses		(203,379)	(203,379)	(107,146)	(113,497)	(6,351)	(%9)	
Other Expenditure		(361,600)	(361,600)	(61,072)	(84,395)	(23,323)	(38%)	<b>⋖</b>
Total		(5,363,287)	(5,363,287)	(945,884)	(644,674)	301,210		
Funding Balance Adjustment Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		900,000	000'006	0	(50.688)	(50.688)	#DIV/OI	+++
Loss on Asset Disposal	11	3,000	3,000	36,750	0	(36,750)		•
Profit on Asset Disposal		(22,000)	(22,000)	(5,332)	0	5,332	(100%)	
NetResult		(1,254,839)	(1,254,839)	1,630,623	1,869,385	238,762		
Other Comprehensive Income Changes on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets		0	0	0		0		
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	8	(1,254,839)	(1,254,839)	1,630,623	1,869,385	0		

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### (a) BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 20 to these financial statements.

#### (a) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

#### (b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (c) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

#### (d) Inventories

#### General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### Land held for sale

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

#### (e) Fixed Assets

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

#### Mandatory requirement to revalue non-current assets

Effective from 1 July 2012, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations were amended and the measurement of non-current assets at Fair Value became mandatory.

During the year ended 30 June 2013, the Shire commenced the process of adopting Fair Value in accordance with the Regulations.

Whilst the amendments initially allowed for a phasing in of fair value in relation to fixed assets over three years, as at 30 June 2015 all non-current assets were carried at Fair Value in accordance with the the requirements.

Thereafter, each asset class must be revalued in accordance with the regulatory framework established and the Shire revalues its asset classes in accordance with this mandatory timetable.

Relevant disclosures, in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards, have been made in the financial report as necessary.

#### Land under control

In accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(ii), the Shire was required to include as an asset (by 30 June 2013), Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground, racecourse or other sporting or recreational facility of State or Regional significance.

Upon initial recognition, these assets were recorded at cost in accordance with AASB 116. They were then classified as Land and revalued along with other land in accordance with the other policies detailed in this Note.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (e) Fixed Assets (Continued)

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates

All assets are initially recognised at cost and subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation as management believes this approximates fair value. They will be subject to subsequent revaluation at the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

#### Revaluation

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

#### Land under roads

In Western Australia, all land under roads is Crown Land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and the fact Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the Shire.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (e) Fixed Assets (Continued)

#### Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

- a) Restated proportionately with the change in the gross carrying amount of the asset so that the carrying amount of the asset after revaluation equals its revalued amount; or
- b) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings 30 to 50 years Furniture and equipment 4 to 10 years Plant and equipment 5 to 15 years Sealed roads and streets

formation not depreciated pavement 50 years seal

- bituminous seals 20 years - asphalt surfaces 25 years Gravel roads

formation

not depreciated pavement 50 years Formed roads (unsealed)

formation not depreciated pavement 50 years Footpaths - slab 20 years Sewerage piping 100 years Water supply piping and drainage systems

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

75 years

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (f) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

When performing a revaluation, the Shire uses a mix of both independent and management valuations using the following as a guide:

Fair Value is the price that the Shire would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

#### Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

#### Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

#### Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

#### Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

#### Valuation techniques

The Shire selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the Shire are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

#### Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (f) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)

#### Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

#### Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the Shire gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

As detailed above, the mandatory measurement framework imposed by the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations requires, as a minimum, all assets carried at a revalued amount to be revalued in accordance with the regulatory framework.

#### (g) Financial Instruments

#### Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Shire becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the Shire commits itself to either the purchase or sale of the asset (i.e. trade date accounting is adopted).

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs, except where the instrument is classified 'at fair value through profit or loss', in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

#### Classification and subsequent measurement

Financial instruments are subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, or at cost.

Amortised cost is calculated as:

- (a) the amount in which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition;
- (b) less principal repayments and any reduction for impairment; and
- (c) plus or minus the cumulative amortisation of the difference, if any, between the amount initially recognised and the maturity amount calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest method is used to allocate interest income or interest expense over the relevant period and is equivalent to the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts (including fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life (or when this cannot be reliably predicted, the contractual term) of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. Revisions to expected future net cash flows will necessitate an adjustment to the carrying value with a consequential recognition of an income or expense in profit or loss.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (g) Financial Instruments (Continued)

For financial assets carried at amortised cost (including loans and receivables), a separate allowance account is used to reduce the carrying amount of financial assets impaired by credit losses. After having taken all possible measures of recovery, if management establishes that the carrying amount cannot be recovered by any means, at that point the written-off amounts are charged to the allowance account or the carrying amount of impaired financial assets is reduced directly if no impairment amount was previously recognised in the allowance account.

#### Derecognition

Financial assets are derecognised where the contractual rights to receipt of cash flows expire or the asset is transferred to another party whereby the Shire no longer has any significant continual involvement in the risks and benefits associated with the asset.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

#### (h) Impairment of Assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the Shire's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

#### (i) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

#### (j) Employee Benefits

#### Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (j) Employee Benefits (Continued)

#### Other long-term employee benefits

Provision is made for employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

#### (k) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

#### (I) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

#### (m) Leases

Leases of fixed assets where substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to the ownership of the asset, but not legal ownership, are transferred to the Shire, are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised recording an asset and a liability at the lower amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any guaranteed residual values. Lease payments are allocated between the reduction of the lease liability and the lease interest expense for the period.

Leased assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term

Lease payments for operating leases, where substantially all the risks and benefits remain with the lessor, are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease incentives under operating leases are recognised as a liability and amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease term.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (n) Investment in Associates

An associate is an entity over which the Shire has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial operating policy decisions of that entity but is not control or joint control of those policies. Investments in associates are accounted for in the financial statements by applying the equity method of accounting, whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the Shire's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the Shire's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the Shire's profit or loss.

The carrying amount of the investment includes, where applicable, goodwill relating to the associate. Any discount on acquisition, whereby the Shire's share of the net fair value of the associate exceeds the cost of investment, is recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

Profits and losses resulting from transactions between the Shire and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the Shire's interest in the associate.

When the Shire's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, the Shire discontinues recognising its share of further losses unless it has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate. When the associate subsequently makes profits, the Shire will resume recognising its share of those profits once its share of the profits equals the share of the losses not recognised.

#### (o) Interests in Joint Arrangements

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint venture entities providing joint venturers with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method. Refer to note 1(o) for a description of the equity method of accounting.

Joint venture operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. The Shire's interests in the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of joint operations are included in the respective line items of the financial statements. Information about the joint ventures is set out in Note 17 of the Annual Statements.

#### (p) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions.

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

Where contributions recognised as revenues during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the nature of and amounts pertaining to those undischarged as revenues in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of the local government's operations for the current reporting period.

#### (q) Superannuation

The Shire contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (r) Current and Non-Current Classification

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for sale where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

#### (s) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

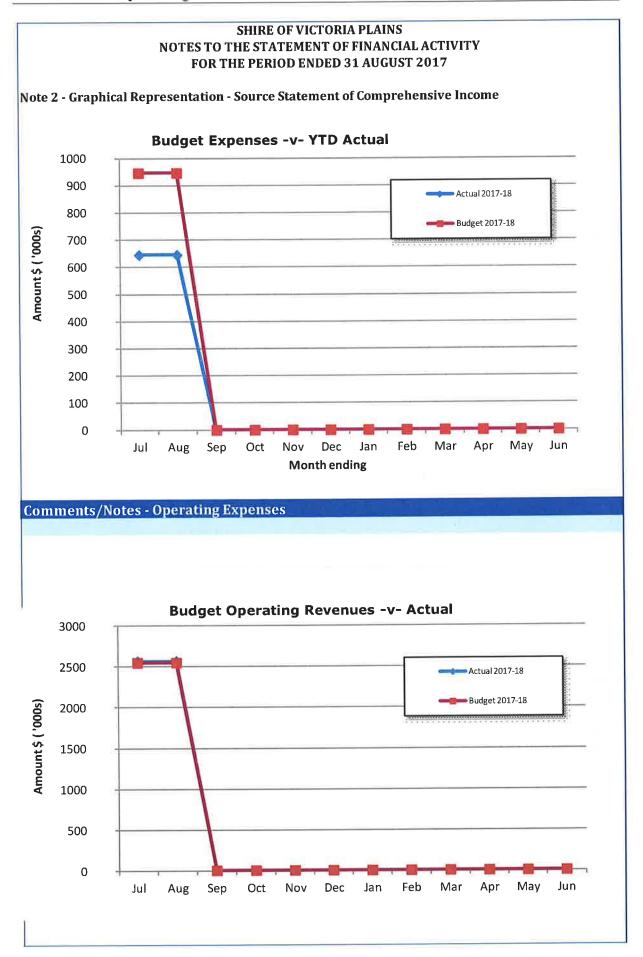
#### (t) Comparative Figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the Shire applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statement, an additional (third) statement of financial position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements is presented.

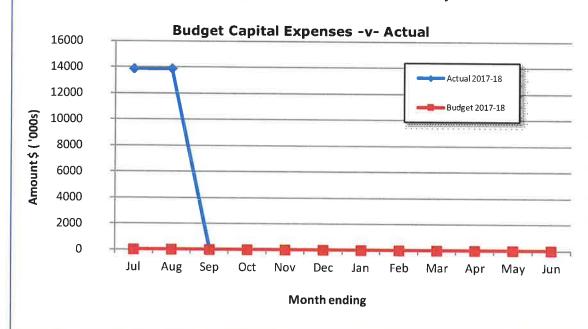
#### (u) Budget Comparative Figures

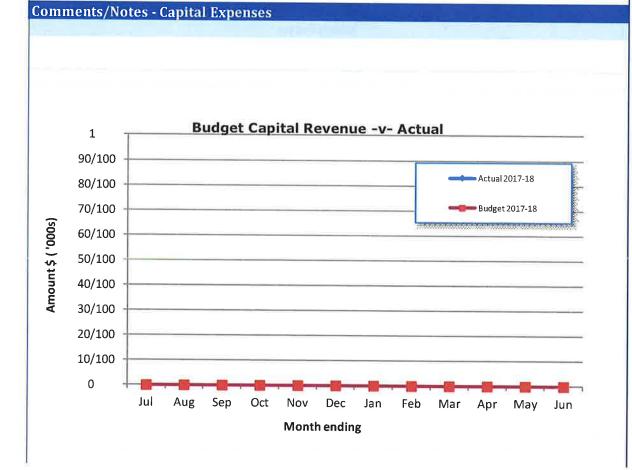
Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.



# SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017

Note 2 - Graphical Representation - Source Statement of Financial Activity





#### Note 3: SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) POSITION

C		A A		-
Cur	ren	IT. A	551	aus.

Cash Unrestricted
Cash Restricted
Reseivebles - Rates

Receivables - Rates and Rubbish

Receivables - Other

Inventories

#### Less: Current Liabilities

Payables Loan Liability Provisions

#### **Net Current Asset Position**

Less: Cash Restricted

Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not

Required to be funded

Add Back: Current Loan Liability Add Back: Movement in Deferred Rates

Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni

#### **Net Current Funding Position**

[	Positive=S	Surplus (Negativ	ve=Deficit)
		31/07/2017	
2 4.3			Same Period
Note	This Period	Last Period	Last Year
	\$	\$	\$
	561,115	589,140	766,829
	724,150	730,044	707,353
	1,761,534	2,465,961	2,126,695
	149,825	144,161	245,327
	37,835	35,796	31,148
	3,234,459	3,965,102	3,877,353
	(69,667)	(684,461)	(196,613)
	(50,834)	_	(40,747)
	(147,812)	(147,812)	(168,840)
	(268,313)	(890,964)	(406,200)
	2,966,146	3,074,138	3,471,152
	(724,150)	(730,044)	(707,353)
	0	0	0
	66,584	66,265	64,066
	0		
	50,835	58,691	40,747
			0.000.00
	2,359,414	2,469,050	2,868,612

#### Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

(a)	Cash Deposits
	Municipal Account
	Cash Floats
	Reserve Account
	Trust Account
(b)	Term Deposits
	Reserve Account
	WATC - Reserve Account
	Reserve Account
	Muni - 90 Day T/D
	Muni - Treasury OCDF
	Muni - Bendigo 3 month T/D

Total

Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
	551,161 590	1,399	8,027	551,161 590 1,399 8,027		
	0 9,364 0	615,230 2,087 105,434		615,230 2,087 105,434 0 9,364		
	561,115	722,750	8,027	1,293,292		

Note 5: MAJOR VARIANCES

90.000 March and an		iance
Comments/Reason for Variance	Timing	Permanen
REVENUES - STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAM		
aw Order and Public Safety		
Actual Income less than budget by \$9,323.00 due to DEFS Grant not received		
Housing Actual Income less than budget by \$58,997.00 due to EOFY Journals relating to interest on R4R Funding		
Community Amenities Actual Income greater than budget by \$10,695.00 due to CBH Planning App		
Transport Actual Income less than budget by \$115,507.00 due to grant funds not yet received		
Other Property and Services Actual Income greater than budget by \$6,497.00 due to Workers Compensation claim recovered		
EXPENSES EXCLUDING FINANCE COSTS - STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAM		
Governance Actual Expense less than budget by \$17,911.00 due to LG Week to be paid		
Law Order and Public Safety Actual Expense less than budget by \$24,210.00 due to Fire Control expenses not yet paid		
Housing		
Actual Expense greater than budget by \$21,858.00 due to housing maintenance and incorrect allocation of capital expenditure		
Community Amenities		
Actual Expense less than budget by \$24,594.00 due to depreciation and landfill maintenance		
Recreation and Culture Actual Expenses less than budget by \$43,240 due to depreciation and sports ground maintenance	<b>III</b>	
Transport Actual Expenses less than budget by \$221,196 due to infrastructure depreciation not charged		
Other Property and Services	4: 1	
Actual Expenses greater than budget by \$49,044 due to Insurance expenses paid twice per annum budget reflected each month	-	

	NOTES F	SHIRE ( S TO THE STAT OR THE PERIO	SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017	ΙΤΥ			
Note 6: BUDG Amendme	Note 6: BUDGET AMENDMENTS Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)	lus/(Deficit)					
	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH			No Change -		Decrease	Amended
T5				(Non Cash	(Non Cash   Increase in	<u>.</u>	Budget
Account		Council		[tems]	Available	Available	Running
Code	Description	Resolution	Classification	Adjust.	Cash	Cash	Balance
				€5	↔	₩	₩.
	Budget Adoption - Opening Surplus		Opening Surplus (Deficit)				639,000
							C
Closing Fu	Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)			0	0	0	639,000

Current	Previous	Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	09
2017-18	2016-17		₩	<del>⇔</del>	
5	₩		83,427	0	
968'89	73,885	Total Outstanding	83,427	0	
2,439,293	0				
(757,253)	(16,048)	Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)	ıclude GST (wl	here applicak	ole)
1,745,436	57,838				
30.26%	21.72%				

Rates Levied this year (YTD)

Equals Current Outstanding Less Collections to date

Net Rates Collected

% Collected

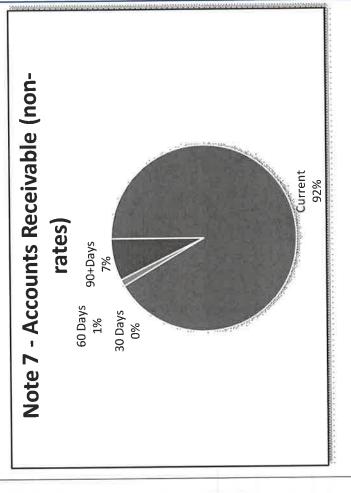
6,648 6,648

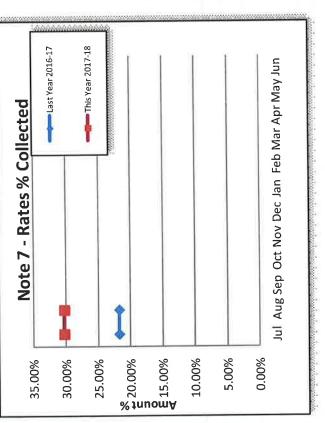
1,093 1,093

90+Days

60 Days

30 Days





Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

Received Not Recoup Status Received Revised Grant ↔ Variations (Deletions) Additions NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY 2017-18 Budget 216,705 900,006 228,903 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017 50,000 15,000 37,765 1,000 2,000 500 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS Approval (Yes/No) Other Contributions & Reimbursements Other Contributions & Reimbursements Waggc - General Purpose Grant Drum Muster Reimbursement Waggc - Local Roads Grant Benedictine Monestery Fesa Operating Grant Other Capital Grants Advertising Rebate ote 8: GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS Provider Cph R4R CLGF Grant Aged Care Units Contributions and Donations LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING RECREATION AND CULTURE **EDUCATION AND WELFARE** General Purpose Grants General Purpose Grants Calingiri Sports Ground DFES Operating Grant **COMMUNITY AMENITIES** Reimbursements Program/Details Ex Gratia Rates Ex Gratia Rates Drum Muster GOVERNANCE HOUSING HEALTH

# NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017 SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS

# Note 8: GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details	Provider	Approval	2017-18	Variations	Revised	Recon	Recoup Status
			Budget	Additions (Deletions)	Grant	Received	Received Not Received
TRANSPORT		(Yes/No)	<del>∨</del> >	₩	₩	\$	<del>\$</del>
Road & Footpath Maintenance Govt Grant - Regional Roads	Street Lighting Subsidy Regional Roads Capital Grants		1,000				
Govt Grant - Direct Govt Grant - Blackspot	Direct Grants Blackspot Capital Grants		125,504	(53,225)	72,279		
Govt Grant - R2R	Roads To Recovery Capital Grants		937,000				
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES							
Diesel Fuel Rebate	Diesel Fuel Rebate		15,000				
TOTALS			2,828,066	(53,225)	72,279	0	0

Comments - Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Ex-gratia Rates and Road grants as listed above not classified in the Annual Budget as Grants, Subsidies and Contributions.

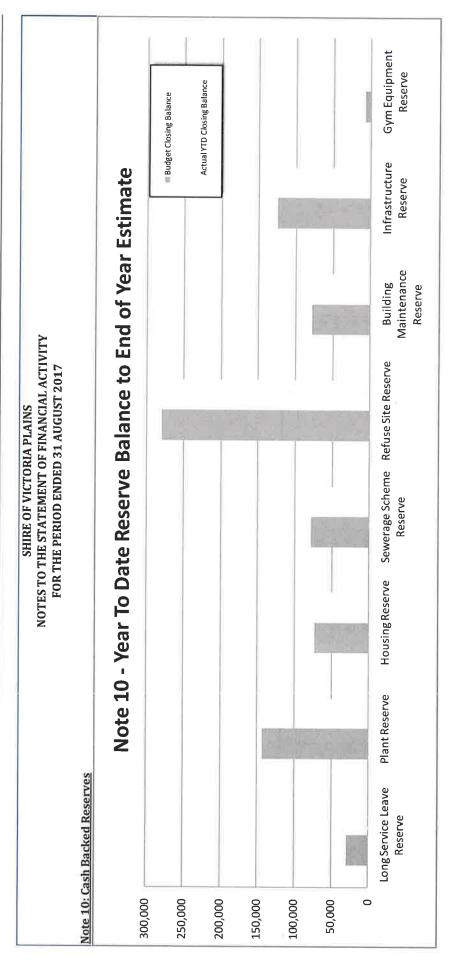
MRWA Direct Grant reduced as per advice in response to Local Government vehicle licence concessions remaining unchanged. The variance is shown as part of the Budget amendment notes (Note 6).

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

			SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017	SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS ES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017	TORIA PLAII IT OF FINAN DED 31 AUG	NS ICIAL ACTIV	ΥEI				
Note 9: RATING INFORMATION	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue
<b>Differential General Rate</b> UV - Agricultural GRV - Townsites UV - Mining	0.6969 9.3242 0.6969	220	300,951,500	2,097,331	(7,387)	-3,915	2,086,029 170,263 0	2,097,331	000	000	2,097,331 170,962 0
Sub-Totals Minimum Payment	Minimum \$	509	302,785,032	2,268,293	(8,086)	-3,915	2,256,292	2,268,293	0	0	2,268,293
UV - Agricultural GRV - Townsites UV - Mining	550.00 420.00 550.00	54		29,700 30,660 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	29,700 30,660 0	29,700 30,660 0	0 0	0	29,700 30,660 0
Sub-Totals Discounts Rates Adjustments		127	0	60,360	0	0	60,360 2,316,652 0	60,360	0	0	<b>60,360</b> 2,328,653 0
Movement in Excess Rates  Amount from General Rates  Ex Gratia Rates  Specified Area Rates  Totals  Comments - Rating Information							2,316,652 70,044 0 2,386,696				2,328,653 65,000 0 2,393,653

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

		NOTE	S TO THE ST.	SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017	A PLAINS FINANCIAL A	CTIVITY 017				
Note 10: Cash Backed Reserves										
										Actual
		Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual		Budget	YTD
	Opening	Interest	Interest	Transfers	Transfers	Transfers	Transfers	Transfers Transfer out	Closing	Closing
Name	Balance	Earned	Earned	In (+)	En (±)	Out (-)	Out (-)	Reference	Balance	Balance
	€9	\$	₩.	€9	₩	₩.	↔		₩.	₩
Long Service Leave Reserve	28,843	009	139	0	0	0	0		29,443	28,982
Plant Reserve	66.264	1,178	319	76,000	0	0	0		143,442	66,583
Housing Reserve	996'02	1,480	342	0	0	0	0		72,446	71,308
Sewerage Scheme Reserve	960'92	1,610	367	0	0	0	0		77,706	76,463
Refuse Site Reserve	273,652	5,786	1,318	0	0	0	0		279,438	274,970
Building Maintenance Reserve	75,815	1,602	365	0	0	0	0		77,417	76,180
Infrastructure Reserve	121,837	2,592	282	0	0	0	0		124,429	122,424
Gvm Equipment Reserve	7,205	152	35	0	0	0	0	•	7,357	7,240
	720,678	15,000	3,472	76,000	0	0	0		811,678	724,150



Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

				SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017	AL ACTIVITY F 2017				
Note 11: CAP	ITAL DISPOSA	Note 11: CAPITAL DISPOSALS AND ACQUISITIONS	ITIONS						
						0	<b>Current Budget</b>		
	Contribution	Contributions Information					This Year		
				Summary Acquisitions					
Grants	Reserves	Borrowing	Total		Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD	Actual	Variance
₩.	\$	₩	<del>69</del>		<del>\</del>	₩			¥
				Property, Plant & Equipment					<b>)</b>
			0	Land for Resale	0				C
900,000			000'006		1,006,700				00
			0	Plant & Equipment	315,000				0
			0	Furniture & Equipment	25,000		3,332		(3,332)
			0	Tools	0				0
			0	Land	0				0
			0	Non-Freehold Shire Land	0				0
			0						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			0	Infrastructure					
1,234,189			1,234,189	Roads	1,467,534			13.846	13 846
			0	Footpaths	45,000				0
			0	Drainage	0				0
			0	Other Infrastructure	6,000				0
2,134,189	0	0	2,134,189	Totals	2,865,234	0	3,332	13.846	10.514

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

Contributions   Contribution					SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017	L ACTIVITY 2017				
\$ 0 450,000 0	Note 11: CAPITA	AL DISPOSAL	S AND ACQUISI	TIONS						
Reserves   Borrowing   Total   \$ \$ 0   00   00   00   00   00   00							J	<b>Current Budget</b>		
Reserves   Borrowing   Total   \$ \$ \$ 0   00   00   00   00   00   0		Contri	butions					This Year		
Reserves   Borrowing   Total   \$ \$ 0   00   00   450,000   00   0   0   0   0   0   0   0					Buildings					A THE
Reserves   Borrowing   Total   \$						Original	Revised	YTD		Variance
\$ \$ 0 450,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Grants	Reserves	Borrowing	Total		Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	(Under)Over
450,000 0 0 0 0	€9	₩	₩	₩.		<del>\$</del>	₩.		<del>&gt;∩</del>	er (
450,000 0 0 0 0				0		2,000				0 (
450,000 0 0 0 0	450.000				2 x Aged Persons Units - Bolgart	480,000				0
0 0 0	450,000			450,000	2 x Aged Persons Units - Calingiri	480,000				0
				0	CEO residence upgrades	13,500				0
				0	Disability Access	6,200				0 (
0				0		20,000				0 0
				0		0				ס
0 0 0 Totals	0	0	0	0	Totals	1,006,700	0	0	0	0

		H			L		0	0	0	0	0	0	0				н	0	2	0	0	2
				Variance	(Under)Over	¥	<b>)</b>									Variance	(Under)Over	₩.	(3,332)			(3,332)
					Actual	₩.	•						0				Actual	₩.				0
		<b>Current Budget</b>	This Year	YTD	Budget								0	<b>Current Budget</b>	This Year	YTD	Budget		3,332			3,332
		ζ.		Revised	Budget	€∕							0	Cu		Revised	Budget	₩				0
CTIVITY )17				Original	Budget	₩	65,000	45,000	150,000	30,000	10,000	15,000	315,000			Original	Budget	\$ 5,000	20,000	0		25,000
SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017			Dlant & Faminmont	riant & Equipment			CEO Vehicle Replacement		9 Tonne Truck		Upgrade Water Tank	Ute Body (Ranger)	Totals		Eurnituro & Consumont	ramma & Edaibinem		Air Conditioner - Administration Office	Computing Upgrades Hardware & Software			Totals
	TONS				Total	₩,	0	0	0	0	0	00	0				Total	O \$	0	0 0	0	0
	Note 11: CAPITAL DISPOSALS AND ACQUISITIONS		Contributions		Borrowing	₩.							0		utions		Borrowing	<del>()</del>				0
*	TAL DISPOSAL		Contri		Reserves	↔							0		Contributions		Keserves	<del>∨</del>				0
	Note 11: CAPI				Grants	<del>60</del>							0			Ş	Grants	₩.				0

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

			Variance	(Under)Over	\$ 2,846 0	00	2,900		8,100	0 (	00	0	13,846			Variance (Under)Over	<b>○</b> ○	0			Variance (Under)0ver	₩	0	0
				[a]	2,846		2,900		8,100				13,846			Actual	₩	0			Actual	₩.		0
	Current Budget	This Year	YTD	Budget									0	Current Budget	This Year	VTD Budget		0	Current Budget	This Year	YTD Budget			0
	C)		Revised	Budget	<del>∨</del>								0	ප		Revised Budget	<del>⇔</del>	0	i)		Revised Budget	₩.		0
CTIVITY			Original	Budget	\$ 20,000 30,000	30,000	385,034 170,000	80,000	80,000	447,000	40,500		1,467,534			Original Budget	\$ 45,000	45,000			Original Budget	€5	6,000	6,000
SHIRE OF VICTORIA PLAINS NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2017			Roads		Wirrilda Int line marking & trees Dust suppression (various)	Kerbing Gravel Pits	Toodyay-Bindi Road 0124 Yerecoin SE Road	Konnongoring Road Boxhall Road	Erickson Road Golf Course Road	Moore River Bridge Repairs	Mogumber-Yarawindah Road		Totals		Footnothe	roupanis	Footpaths	Totals			Otner Infrastructure		Dump Point - Calingiri Caravan Park	Totals
	IONS			Total	<del>∨</del>	000			80,000	447,000	40,500	00	647,500			Total	<del>∨</del>	0			Total	\$	0 0	0
	Note 11: CAPITAL DISPOSALS AND ACQUISITIONS	intione	sironin	Borrowing	€9								0		Contributions	Borrowing	↔	0		Contributions	D.	Bollowing	<b>}</b>	0
	AL DISPOSALS	Contailutions	CONTRACT	Reserves	↔								0		Contrib	Reserves	<del>⇔</del>	0		Contril		**************************************	<del>}</del>	0
	Note 11: CAPIT			Grants	₩.		256,689	80,000	80,000	447,000	40,500		1,234,189			Grants	<del>⇔</del>	0				oralits \$	<b>;</b>	0

# Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

	Opening			Closing
Trust Items	Balance	Amount	Amount	Balance
	1-Jul-17	Received	Paid	31-Aug-17
	\$	\$	₩.	8
Housing Bonds	0	0	0	0
BCITF Levy	952	102	0	1,054
BRB Levy	2,420	185	0	2,605
Gymnasium Key Bonds	642	40	0	682
Hall Key Bonds	540	200	0	740
Tip Key Bonds	1,518	20	(80)	1,458
Dept. Transport Licensing	2,379	32,109	(33,543)	945
Election Nominations	0	0	0	0
Other Trust	1,388	100	0	1,488
	68'6	32,756	(33,623)	8,973

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

	Principal	ž	New	Principal	ipal	Principal	ledi	Interest	est	Maturity
	1-Jul-17	Lo	Loans	Repay	Repayments	Outstanding	nding	Repayments	nents	Date
Debenture Repayments		2017-18 Budget	2017-18 2017-18 Budget Actual	2017-18 Budget	2017-18 2017-18 Budget Actual	2017-18 2017-18 Budget Actual	2017-18 Actual	2017-18 Budget	2017-18 Actual	
		æ	æ	A	0	A	9	9	9	
Governance										
Loan 69 Admin Office/Chambers Re-Roof	0									
Housing										
Loan 68 Staff House - 13 Lambert Cres	0									
Community Amenities									1	0000000
Loan 84 Piawaning Water/Desalination Plant	167,240			15,811	7,856	151,429	159,384	4,066	6/9	28/08/2026
Recreation & Culture										, C
Loan 72 Calingiri Oval	19,938			9,646		10,292		1,156	(2,4/8)	3/05/2019
Loan 82 Calindiri Sportsground Pavilion Upgrade	94,376			17,241		77,135	94,376	4,037		14/05/2022
	255,714			15,993		239,721	255,714	12,807		14/05/2029
	537,268	0	0	58,691	7,856	478,577	529,412	22,066	(1,799)	

(SS) Self supporting loan financed by payments from third parties.

All other loan repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

#### INVESTMENTS 31st August 2017

	Institution	Term	Amount	interest %	Review Date
Municipal	Treasury Corp	OCDF	\$9,364	1.45	
Municipal	Bendigo Bank	3 months	\$0		
TOTAL MUNICIP.	AL INVESTMENTS:		\$9,364	1	
				1	
Reserves	Bendigo Bank	3 months	\$615,229	2.25	11/11/2017
Reserves	Bendigo Bank	6 months	\$105,434	2.20	5/03/2018
Reserves	Treasury Corp	OCDF	\$2,087	1.45	120
TOTAL RESERVE	S INVESTMENTS:		\$722,750		

Interest earned:

	ACTUAL YTD	BUDGET
Municipal	\$11	\$15,000
Reserves	-\$410	\$16,000
TOTAL:	-\$399	\$31,000

		511		toria Plains at 31st Augu		Listing
Debtor No	1/06/2017 90 Days	1/07/2017 60 Days	1/08/2017 30 Days	31/08/2017 Current	Total	Comments
113	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,769.60	\$13,769.60	
16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$93.50	\$93.50	
187	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$56,274.67	\$56,274.67	
19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,508.12	\$1,508.12	
293	\$753,50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$753.50	Payment arrangement
307	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$588.00	\$588.00	
31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.25	\$78.25	
327	\$0.00	\$1,092.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,092.52	
36	\$446.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$446.80	Statement sent
364	\$390.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$390.25	Disputing charges
367	\$619.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$619.89	Disputing charges
38	\$4,252.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,252.08	
395	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$211.50	\$211.50	
44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,735.60	\$3,735.60	
489	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$33.00	
492	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,738.24	\$3,738.24	
494	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$880.00	\$880.00	
506	\$202.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$202.50	Statement sent
509	-\$16.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$16.50	
514	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$33.00	
515	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0:00	\$16.50	\$16.50	
517	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.75	\$24.75	
518	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$380.00	\$380.00	
519	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16.50	\$16.50	
520	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$633.96	\$633.96	
60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$112.77	\$112.77	
83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$99.00	\$99.00	
	\$6,648.52	\$1,092.52	\$0.00	\$83,426.96	\$91,168.00	

GL Balances	GL Account Description	GL A/c	Description
or paramets	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	RATES
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	RATE ARREARS
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	LEGAL CHARGES
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	SUNDRY CHARGES
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	PENALTY SURCHARGES
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	S02 Legal Costs
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	S06 Legal Costs
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	Legal Costs - ARREARS
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	Legal Costs - ARREARS
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	Back Rates For 04/05
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	Back Rates For 03/04
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	Back Rates For 02/03
	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	Back Rates For 01/02
1,670,067.2	Rates Debtor - Rates GEN	1911000	Back Rates For 00/01
1,010,001.12	Rates Debtor - Rubbish Collection GEN	1911010	SO3 Rubbish Residential
34,153.7	Rates Debtor - Rubbish Collection GEN	1911010	Rubbish Residential - ARREARS
0-1, 100.7	Rates Debtor - Sewerage GEN	1911020	SO1 Sewerage
	Rates Debtor - Sewerage GEN	<b>1</b> 911020	S04 Sewerage Vacant
	Rates Debtor - Sewerage GEN	1911020	S05 Sewerage Exempt
	Rates Debtor - Sewerage GEN	1911020	Sewerage - ARREARS
1 1	Rates Debtor - Sewerage GEN	1911020	Sewerage Vacant - ARREARS
10,609.6	Rates Debtor - Sewerage GEN	1911020	
	Rates Debtor - Interest/Admin Charges GEN	1911030	S97 Instalment Admin Fee
-N	Rates Debtor - Interest/Admin Charges GEN	1911030	S98 Instalment Interest
N	Rates Debtor - Interest/Admin Charges GEN	F1911030	Instalment Admin Fee - ARREA
	Rates Debtor - Interest/Admin Charges GEN	1911030	Instalment Interest - ARREARS
57.5	Rates Debtor - ESL Control GEN	1911500	S96 ESL Penalty Interest
	Rates Debtor - ESL Control GEN	1911500	ESL Penalty Interest - ARREARS
	Rates Debtor - ESL Control GEN	1911500	A33 ESL
30,605.2	Rates Debtor - ESL Control GEN	1911500	ESL - ARREARS
6,698.7	Deferred Pensioner Rates	1920000	Pensioner Deferred Rates
-1,472.64	Excess Rates Receipt GEN	1930010	EXCESS RATES
1,750,751.7	Total GL Control Account Balances		
I Balance 1,750,751.7	Total from Rates Trial Balance		

### Shire of Victoria Plains Bank Reconciliation as at 31st August 2017

General Ledger Movement Details	Total	Municipal	Muni Funds Treasury Corp
Balance Bought Forward from Previous	588,550.23	579,186.48	9,363.75
Add Receipts as per Ledger	971,349.29	971,349.29	
Add Transfers from Other Bank Accour	124		
	1,559,899.52	1,550,535.77	9,363.75
Less Payments as per Ledger	999,374.65	999,374.65	
Less Transfers to Other Bank Account	-		
Closing Balance Ledger	560,524.87	551,161.12	9,363.75
	(207.34)	(207.34)	0.00
	Total	Municipal	Muni Treasury
Balance on Bank Statement	10101	534,938.55	9,363.75
Balance on Bank Statement		301,700.00	2,0000
+ Outstanding Deposits	17,592.74	17,592.74	
- Outstanding Cheques	(1,162.83)	(1,162.83)	
Balance	560,732.21	551,368.46	9,363.75
Deposits on Statement not receipted			
Unknown	=		
Commission	=		
Debtors Payments	-		
Interest	-	j '= -	
Sub-total- Deposits not receipted	-	0.00	0.00
+ PAYMENTS not journalled			
D/Debits for June processed in May	· ·		
June receipts processin in May	-		
Unknown deposits	(207.34)	(207.34)	
Payments for June processed in May	-		
Sub-total PAYMENTS not journalled	(207.34)	(207.34)	0.00
Sub-fold if A / McF4 13 Hot journalies	(207.34)		
Balance as per Reconciliation	560,524.87	551,161.12	9,363.75
Check Fig	ure (Must = 0.00)	0.00	0.00
Ledger Balance	560,524.87	551,161.12	9,363.75
	Account #	91000	91007

Shire of Victoria Plains Minutes – Ordinary Meeting of Council

Shire of Victoria Plains Bank Reconciliation as at 31st August 2017

			,			
General Ledger Movement Details	Total	Reserve	Reserve Term Dep	Treasury Reserve	Reserve Term Dep	Trust
Balance Bought Forward from Previous	728,373.37	1,399.28	611,760.16	2,086.56	105,434.25	7,693.12
Add Receipts as per Ledger Add Transfers from Other Bank Account	3,803.45		3,469.43			334.02
	732,176.82	1,399.28	615,229.59	2,086.56	105,434.25	8,027.14
Less Payments as per Ledger Less Transfers to Other Bank Account	<b>(*</b> )					
Closing Balance Ledger	732,176.82	1,399.28	615,229.59	2,086.56	105,434.25	8,027.14
	1	00:00	00:00	00.0	00.0	00.0
	-+ o T		Reserve Term	ć	Reserve Term	,
2-1	in io	A DOOG 7	Uspusii	Treasury Keserve	Deposit	Irust
balance on Bank Statement		1,399.28	615,229.59	2,086.56	105,434.25	8,387.14
+ Outstanding Deposits	ï					
- Outstanding Cheques	(360.00)					(360.00)
Balance	732,176.82	1,399.28	615,229.59	2,086.56	105,434.25	8,027.14
Deposits on Statement not receipted						
Sub-total- Deposits not receipted + PAYMENTS not journalled	,	0.00	00:00	00:00	00:0	0.00
Sub-total PAYMENTS not journalled	•	00.0	00.0	00.0	00.0	00:00
	30	0.00	00:00	00:00	0.00	00:0
Balance as per Reconciliation	732,176.82	1,399.28	615, 229.59	2,086.56	105,434.25	8,027.14
Check Fi	Check Figure (Must = 0.00)	00:00	00.00	00.0	0.00	00:0
Ledger Balance	732,176.82	1,399.28	615,229.59	2,086.56	105,434.25	8,027.14
	Account #	01016	11016	91012	91013	00066

#### F33/2017 WRITE OFF OF SUNDRY DEBTORS – DEBTOR #367

FILE REFERENCE	F1.3.3
REPORT DATE	13 September 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
	Manager
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
	Manager
ATTACHMENTS	Nil

## **PURPOSE OF REPORT**

To seek Council approval to write-off sundry debtors charges amounting to \$619.89.

#### BACKGROUND

Council issued an infringement on the owner of the property located at 43 Poincaire Street Bolgart in November 2012 for failure to reduce a fire hazard. Invoice #1694 was raised for \$250. Several years later, the block was cleared/slashed by Council staff and an account sent for \$369.89 in early 2016 for the private works undertaken. It appears that the request for the owner to make the property safe was ignored and the decision made to undertake the works using Council staff and recover the costs from the owner. The block was sold via a mortgagee sale in October 2016 and as a result of this process (banks do not allow any debts other than those associated with the rating process) the debt was not cleared as part of the settlement process.

**COMMENT:** Council staff along with AMPAC, Council's debt recovery agent has been endeavouring to recover the debt over a number of years however, the previous owner remains convinced he has no obligation to pay anything as the property has been sold and settlement of all outstanding monies should have occurred when the property changed hands. This opinion, whilst not morally correct has some merit when it comes to a legal challenge.

It is recommended that Council write-off the outstanding debt rather than pursue further legal avenues for recovery of the outstanding monies.

## **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

None

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Section 6.12 of the Local Government Act 1995 provides a Local Government with the power to grant a discount, grant concessions and waive or write-off debts.

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

## Corporate Business Plan references and impacts

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations".

# DOES THIS ITEM REFER TO THE COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN? Yes

#### SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environment implications associated with this proposal.

## > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Reduction in net income of \$619.89

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED: Yes

## RESOLUTION 155/2017

Moved: Cr N Clarke Seconded: Cr D Smith

That Council approves the write-off of sundry debtor #367 amounting to \$619.89 relating to a fire infringement and works associated with clearing/slashing the vacant block.

## F34/2017 WRITE OFF OF SUNDRY DEBTORS – DEBTOR #293

	7
FILE REFERENCE	F1.3.3
REPORT DATE	13 September 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
	Manager
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
	Manager
ATTACHMENTS	Nil

#### PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek Council approval to write-off sundry debtor's charges amounting to \$453.50.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Council's property located at 16 Yulgering Road Calingiri has been used as staff housing for a number of years. The property has previously been the primary residence of the Chief Executive Officer. A Council employee tenanted the property for three years commencing in 2013 and, upon vacancy of the property in late 2016 the house was left in a manner considered unacceptable to management.

#### COMMENT

In perusing the history of the tenancy, it appears that the former employee had issues in relation to meeting their financial obligations concerning rent and utilities reimbursement. Given the nature of their employment with Council, it was not possible to "garner" their wages as there was a substantial disparity between wages and rent/utilities.

There appears to be some differences of opinion as to when the post-tenancy inspection was conducted and what was agreed to concerning maintenance and cleanliness issues at the time.

Bond monies withheld in total amounting to \$800 were applied to outstanding accounts at the end of the tenancy with remaining accounts not being settled for six months or more.

Council Officers undertook painting and internal repairs as well as steam cleaning of the carpets following vacancy. Total costs associated with these tasks amounted to \$753.50. Following a prolonged period of negotiation by the former Deputy CEO and CEO, an amount of \$300 has been agreed upon in full settlement with Council requested to write-off the balance of \$453.50.

## **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

None

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Section 6.12 of the Local Government Act 1995 provides a Local Government with the power to grant a discount, grant concessions and waive or write-off debts.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

## Corporate Business Plan references and impacts

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations".

# DOES THIS ITEM REFER TO THE COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN? Yes

#### SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environment implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Reduction in net income of \$453.50.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED: Yes

## RESOLUTION 156/2017 Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr A Broadhurst

That Council approves the write-off of sundry debtor #293 amounting to \$453.50 relating to painting, cleaning and repairs on Council's property at 16 Yulgering Road Calingiri.

## F35/2017 WRITE OFF OF RATES AND ASSOCIATED CHARGES

FILE REFERENCE	F1.3.3
REPORT DATE	13 September 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
ale was a building below the applicable	Manager
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Jeremy Clapham – Corporate Services
	Manager
ATTACHMENTS	Nil

#### **PURPOSE OF REPORT**

To seek Council approval to write-off rates and associated charges amounting to \$19.58.

#### BACKGROUND

Assessment A21761 was sub-divided to create assessments A219057 and A219061 in September 2015. As a result of the transactions associated with the sub-division, the original property, bounded by Goudge and Parker Roads has a small amount of interest owing which needs to be written-off.

#### COMMENT

There can be timing issues associated with any debt being paid off which would have occurred as part of the sub-division. Given the small amount involved here, it would have been journalled out at the time of the sub-division however as this did not occur and the debt relates to a previous financial year, Council approval to write-off the debt is required.

#### POLICY REQUIREMENTS

None

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Section 6.12 of the Local Government Act 1995 provides a Local Government with the power to grant a discount, grant concessions and waive or write-off debts.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

#### **Corporate Business Plan references and impacts**

Strategy 4.3.1 "Maintain/retain full compliance with statutory obligations".

# DOES THIS ITEM REFER TO THE COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN? Yes

#### SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environment implications associated with this proposal.

## > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

## > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Reduction in net income of \$19.58.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS:**

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED: Yes

## **RESOLUTION 157/2017**

Moved: Cr J King

Seconded: Cr N Clarke

That Council approves the write-off of rates and associated interest charges

amounting to \$19.58 on Assessment A21761.

#### 10.3 ADMINISTRATION

## A29/2017 NATIONAL ROADS AND TRANSPORT CONGRESS

FILE REFERENCE	CL1.8
REPORT DATE	10 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Cr David Lovelock
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	None
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	None
AUTHOR	Glenda Teede – Chief Executive Officer
ATTACHMENTS	Congress Program

#### PURPOSE OF REPORT

To advise Council of the upcoming Roads and Transport Congress and ask if Council wanted to send a delegate(s) to the event.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Council has in recent years sent delegates to the National Roads and Transport Congress held annually in regional locations around Australia. The event has also been attended by the Works and Services Manager.

#### COMMENT

An invitation has been received from Australian Local Government Association (ALGA) for us to send representation to the event which this year is being held in Albany from 6-8 November 2017.

The program is attached to this report and if delegates are sent accommodation bookings need to be made soon.

Councillors need to take into consideration the prospect of changes to Elected Members that may result from the election being held in October prior to nominating Councillors to attend.

#### **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

Policy 9.1.4 deals with Councillor attendance at conferences.

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

There are no known legislative requirements related to this item.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

## > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications to Council in relation to this item.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

No

## **RESOLUTION 158/2017**

Moved: Cr S Penn Seconded: Cr N Clarke

That Council send delegates (including the Works and Services Manager) to the National Roads and Transport Congress in Albany in November 2017.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

## 2017 CONGRESS PROGRAM

10:30am	REGISTRATION Albany Entertainment Centre
11.00am	Albany showcase and tour, departing from the Albany Entertainment Centre
5.00pm	Welcome Reception, National Anzac Centre
	7 November
8:00 am	REGISTRATION Albany Entertainment Centre
9:00 am	REGIOTATION Albany Entertainment Centre
0.00 4111	OPENING ADDRESS
	OF ENTITO ADDITESS
	Mayor David O'Loughlin, ALGA President
9:20 am	.,
	GOVERNMENT ADDRESS
	o - IIII III Abareo
	The Hon Darren Chester MP (invited), Minister for Infrastructure and Transport
10:00 am	NATIONAL FREIGHT AND SUPPLY CHAIN STRATEGY INQUIRY
10:30 am	MORNING TEA
11:00 am	PANEL DISCUSSION: HEAVY VEHICLE ROAD REFORM AND ROAD USER CHARGING
12:30 pm	LUNCH
1:30 pm	
	CONCURRENT SESSIONSRegional Airports
	Regional Productivity
3:00 pm	AFTERNOON TEA
3.30pm	INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT FINANCING IN METROPOLITAN AREAS
4:00 pm	PANEL/WORKSHOP: NATIONAL FREIGHT AND SUPPLY STRATEGY
5:00 pm	DAY ONE CLOSE
7.00pm	
	Congress Dinner
	ay 8 November
9:00 am	
	OPPOSITION ADDRESSThe Hon Anthony Albanese MP (invited), Shadow Minister for Infrastructure,
	Transport, Cities and Regional Development
9:30am	NATIONAL ROAD SAFETY INITIATIVES
10.00am	ROAD SAFETY FOR YOUR COMMUNITY
10:30 am	MORNING TEA
11:00 am	KEY NATIONAL POLICY UPDATES
12:30pm	LUNCH
1:30pm	AUSTRALIAN ROAD RESEARCH BOARD
2:00pm	WORKSHOP: REGIONAL ROAD SOLUTIONS
3:00pm	Close

## A30/2017 DELEGATIONS REGISTER REVIEW

FILE REFERENCE	CL1.5
REPORT DATE	10 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Glenda Teede – Chief Executive Officer
ATTACHMENTS	Delegations Register with Tracked
to a second seco	Changes – Attachment 1

#### **PURPOSE OF REPORT**

To ensure good governance, compliance and provide Council updated and ongoing review of legislative and statutory requirements.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire of Victoria Plains (SOVP) participated in the Department of Local Government and Communities' Better Practice Review Program (the Review). As a result of the review, a number of matters were noted for review by SOVP including policy and delegations updates.

In addition, a Compliance Review (CR) was also conducted by Moore and Stephens and a number of matters have been raised for review by SOVP.

#### COMMENT

The Review identified a number of areas which are being reviewed by the Executive and Strategic Management team of which the Delegations Register is one.

In conjunction with the Review, SOVP has also undergone a staffing restructure and where necessary, has outsourced services or engaged contractors.

The Local Government Act 1995 (the Act) makes provision for Council to delegate the exercising of some of its powers to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and for the CEO to in turn, delegate to appropriate employees. However, there are also restrictions on what Council or the CEO can delegate ie: Council cannot delegate any of its powers which require an absolute majority vote of Council; delegations from the CEO can only be made to employees, not to contractors or consultants.

A review of the Delegations Register (DR) has now been conducted and number minor or procedural changes have been made. A complete copy of the DR can be found at attachment 1 and includes tracked changes showing the updates and amendments.

In summary, the position of Deputy Chief Executive Officer (DCEO) has now been abolished and replaced with the Corporate Services Manager. The DR has been amended to reflect this. This includes all reference to delegations to the DCEO/Finance Manager items 4.1 to 4.10 (inclusive).

The CEO cannot delegate any of its powers to a body other than an employee. SOVP has outsourced the Senior Planning Officer responsibilities and has entered

into a shared services arrangement with the Shire of Chittering. In addition, it has engaged the services of Ramsay Construction Pty Ltd to undertake the functions of Council Building Surveyor and Environmental Health Officer.

Council has already exercised its authority to delegate those functions to the CEO which was then on delegated to other officers as follows.

Council Building Surveyor – delegations 6.1 to 6.5 (inclusive) Environmental Health Officer – delegations 7.1 to 7.2 (inclusive) Senior Planning Officer – delegations 8.1 to 8.4 (inclusive)

Council is now advised that the above delegations are no longer valid and should be rescinded.

#### **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

None

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995. Sections 5.42 Delegations of some Powers and Duties to the CEO; and 5.44 CEO may Delegate Powers and Duties to Other Employees.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

#### Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### **Economic**

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

Yes

## **RESOLUTION 159/2017**

Moved: Cr N Clarke Seconded: Cr D Smith

That Council adopts the updated and amended Delegations Register as presented.

## A31/2017 DRAFT LOCAL LAWS (6) – INTENT TO ADVERTISE

FILE REFERENCE	A2.22.3
REPORT DATE	1 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	None
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	None
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	A01/2017 on 18 January 2017
AUTHOR	Niel Mitchell, Consultant
ATTACHMENTS	
Attachment 2	Draft Cemeteries Local Law 2017
Attachment 3	Draft Extractive Industries Local Law 2017
Attachment 4	Draft Dogs Local Law 2017
Attachment 5	Draft Fencing Local Law 2017
Attachment 6	Draft Public Places and Local Government Property
	Local Law 2017
Attachment 7	Draft Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2017
Attachment 8	Compiled Standing Orders Local Law as amended,
	tracked

#### PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is -

- 1) To allow the Presiding Person to give notice to the meeting of the proposal to make new local laws, being
  - Shire of Victoria Plains Cemeteries Local Law 2017
  - Shire of Victoria Plains Dogs Local Law 2017
  - Shire of Victoria Plains Extractive Industries Local Law 2017
  - Shire of Victoria Plains Fencing Local Law 2017
  - Shire of Victoria Plains Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2017
  - Shire of Victoria Plains Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2017
- 2) For Council to approve the proposed local laws;
- 3) For Council to give notice of the purpose and effect of the proposed local laws; and
- 4) To allow for advertising of the proposed local laws for public comment.

#### **BACKGROUND**

As part of the statutory review required every 8 years by the Local Government Act s.3.16 a detailed Report was presented to Council in December 2016, and a workshop was held prior to the February 2017 Council meeting.

The Review indicated substantial changes were needed, a conclusion accepted at the workshop.

This matter was presented to Council at the June 2017 meeting, and deferred until after a workshop to review the drafts had been arranged.

The workshop was held on Wednesday 19 July 2017.

## COMMENT

The proposed local laws are set out in the attachments to this report. In making a new local law, Council must comply with the provisions of section 3.12 of the Local Government Act, and any specific requirements of other legislation.

The Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations (Regulation 3) states that for the purpose of Section 3.12(2) of the Act, the person presiding at a council meeting is to give notice of the purpose of the local law by ensuring that the purpose and effect of the proposed local law is included in the agenda for that purpose and that the minutes of the meeting of the council include the purpose and effect of the proposed local law.

## **Cemeteries Local Law 2017**

**Purpose** – to provide for the management of the Calingiri and Bolgart Cemeteries and create offences for non-compliance.

**Effect** – to repeal the existing bylaw and provide for the management and control of the Calingiri and Bolgart Cemeteries

The draft local law makes a significant change to what has been current practice in almost all local governments –

## Grant of right of burial

These will only be issued at time of burial, and is not to be used for either memorial garden or placement of ashes or for reservation of a gravesite for future use. Under the Cemeteries Act, a grant of right of burial has a mandatory 25 minimum period, with an extension of 25 years exercised at the option of the holder. The holder can also assign or transfer the grant of right in a will. A further option of 25 years is at by mutual agreement. Once issued, the Shire has effectively lost control of that site for potentially 50 years.

This makes keeping track of reservations extremely difficult for administrative purposes.

#### Pre-need certificate

To allow for reservations to be made, a number of local governments are using reneed certificates. These are generally for a maximum period of 5 years, and are issued only with consent of the local government, with options also by mutual consent.

Administratively, it is much more likely to be able to track a holder of a certificate every 5 years, than after 25 years or more.

The local law does not include either New Norcia Cemetery, nor Glentromie Cemetery –

- New Norcia Cemetery is under the control of the monastery
- Glentromie Cemetery is on privately owned land

## Dogs Local Law 2017

**Purpose** – to make provisions about the impounding of dogs, the number of dogs that may be kept on premises and the manner of keeping dogs and create offences for non-compliance within the district.

**Effect** – to repeal existing Dogs Local Laws and extend the controls over dogs which exist under the Dog Act 1976.

This local law now removes a number of matters that have been declared invalid by Governors Order –

- Dog exercise and prohibited areas
- Provisions relating to assistance dogs, to comply with Commonwealth legislation

## **Extractive Industries Local Law 2017**

**Purpose** – to establish requirement and conditions which extractive industries within the Shire must comply.

**Effect** – to provide for the regulation, control and management of extractive industries.

The draft local law provides for the management of extractive industries within the Shire, and provides for –

- application to existing extractive industries,
- notice of proposal to neighbours
- details required of proposal
- rehabilitation on completion of the extractive industry
- security for rehabilitation of the site and road infrastructure maintenance
- placement of conditions on any approval, including -
  - agreement for contribution for road upgrade, improvement and maintenance
  - agreement for contribution to community amenity
- transport routes to be agreed, and varied if necessary
- annual renewal, variation, transfer, cessation or cancellation of licence
- notices and penalties.

There are exclusions to some extractive industry activities, so not all fall within the control of this local law –

- very small areas of less than 2,000 m².
- by a landowner for their own use
- on Crown land, etc

In time, this local law should be supported with a Policy concerning Restricted Access Vehicles on Shire Roads.

## Fencing Local Law 2017

**Purpose** – to prescribe a sufficient fence and the standard for construction of fences.

**Effect** – to establish the minimum requirements for fencing, provide for permitted and prohibited fencing, and create offences for non-compliance.

The draft local law detail the requirements of sufficient fence as required by the Dividing Fences Act, and provides for varying standards so as to be applicable and appropriate for the rural area.

## Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2017

**Purpose** – to prescribe for management of public places and thoroughfares, and all local government property.

**Effect** – to establish necessary local government property controls for activities in public places including thoroughfares, and the use of, provide for permitted and prohibited activities, and create offences for non-compliance

The draft local law provides the controls for -

- hiring and management of and behaviour in Council owned properties Recreation Centre, halls etc.
- use and management, and behaviour in parks and reserves ovals, playgrounds, War Memorial etc.
- access to non-public land under Council control Admin Centre, Depot, enclosures on reserves for pumps, gas, workshops etc.
- activities and behaviour on street such as street trading, busking, temporary advertising, verge gardens, works being done in thoroughfares etc.
- public places that are privately owned a place that the public are invited or permitted to use, although not under Council control,.
- the local law may permit the activity, but does not control the standards required by the Food Act, Health Act or Building Act, e.g
  - (1) a permit may be issued for a food van to trade on a street (activity), but the van must still comply with the separate requirements of the Food Act and Health Act (standards).
  - (2) a club may have consent to construct a building on a reserve (activity), but a building licence will still be required under the Building Act (standards).

Attention is drawn to Part 7 of the Local Law which deals with temporary signs and trade displays.

- clause 7.1 defines various types of temporary signage
- clause 7.2 specifies application of Part 7 -
  - (1) is only to built up areas, not the rural area, so temporary signs advising of stock on the road etc. are not affected by the local law
  - (2) that any requirements of other legislation, including the Planning Scheme are not affected by the local law

- clause 7.3 specifies
  - (1) blanket prohibition on temporary signs unless a licence (permit, approval) is held
  - (2) notwithstanding the blanket prohibition, temporary signs of a certain size, limited in number, restriction positioning etc are permitted, without the need to obtain approval of the local government
- clause 7.4 to 7.10 provides for any special matters according to type of sign or if a trade display.

This Part may be considered to be unnecessary and there is no requirement that it be included in the local law. However, some local governments do have issues surrounding temporary signage, and being on land that is under the control of the local government, have determined that some controls are required to manage exposure to risk etc.

The Part deals only with temporary signs, as permanent signs must comply with the Local Planning Scheme as well and the Building Regulations etc.

## **Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2017**

**Purpose** – for the management of meetings of the local government, committees and electors meetings.

**Effect** – to repeal the existing Standing Orders Local Law, and provide for the conduct of Council, committee and electors meetings.

This local law amends the Standing Orders Local Law 1998, and is not a stand alone document. Accordingly, the attached compiled local law is included to show the effect of the changes of the Amendment Local Law.

Clause that are brought to Council's attention -

- 2.1 provision for Notice of meetings to be given electronically
- 4.2 there is no legal requirement to keep paper copies of the minutes and have them bound into a book, although they must still be certified. If a legal copy has to be presented in Court, the Act requires that the copy be certified by the CEO
- 5.1 some rearrangement and expansion, to ensure that particular matters are addressed.
  - Declarations of interest separated into the 3 types as a prompt
  - Confirmation of minutes, including Committees are simply received.
     Any decision from them should be subject to a report to council, eliminating the need for business arising
  - Reports are only matters requiring decision. Matters for information should be presented to a briefing session
- 6.2 places additional structure around public question time. Council may wish to consider the adoption of a policy to further assist the presiding person.
- 7.1 questions on notice should be given to the CEO in sufficient time for investigation and report made for Council. Matters raised without notice at a meeting should not have a decision made until the following meeting, subject to clause 7.3

- 7.3 Business of an urgent nature matters which cannot be dealt with administratively and cannot be left for the following meeting for decision.
- 9.1 Prevention of disturbance strengthens former 9.1, adds clarity to process and emphasises that non-compliance can be prosecuted
- Parts 12 & 13 procedural motions that can be used by any member at any time. These have been aligned as to effect as some previous procedural motions has identical outcomes, and deletes inappropriate terminology, to align with the Act.
- 18.1 Committees expands on the requirements of the Act and specifies that a Committee has a maximum term of 2 years, coinciding with the Act requirements regarding appointments to committees and ordinary local government elections.
- 19.6 penalty remains at only \$1,000 due to Parliament's dislike of the maximum penalty permitted under the Act of \$5,000 being applied for beaches of Standing Orders.

## Workshop - 19 July 2017

There was extended discussion to clarify many questions, and various amendments recommended. The changes have been included in the attached drafts.

#### General

As required by section 3.12 the Local Government Act 1995, the next steps include -

- Statewide public notice required inviting submissions
- Local public notice required inviting submissions
- Minister/s to be advised immediately after advertising for public comment
  - o Minister for Local Government
- supporting documentation required to be sent to Minister/s
  - o minutes of resolution of intent to adopt;
  - o copy of advert of intent to adopt;
  - o copy of the proposed local laws.

Notices are to invite the public to comment on the proposed local law, with submissions being open for a period of not less than 6 weeks. Internal submissions may also be made during this time.

The advertisement will be placed once Council has resolved its intent to make the local laws.

After the submission period is closed, Council is required to consider any submissions received. Minor amendments not affecting the intent of the provisions can be made, but if significant changes are needed, the proposal must be readvertised.

If finally adopted, the proposed local law is then published in the Government Gazette, and comes into effect on the date specified. The Gazettal copy and other documentation is then sent to the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation to review, which may then disallow or require changes, even though having been Gazetted.

Local Laws remaining under development -

- Health Local Law
- Amenity Local Law

#### **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

None

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 -

- 3.12 Procedure for making local laws
  - (2) Notice of purpose and effect of local law to be given by the person presiding
  - (3) Statewide public notice required, and copies to Minister/s immediately after notice given, minimum 6 weeks notice
  - (3a) Local Public notice also required to be given
  - (4) After notice period, all submissions to be considered, and local law may then be made by absolute majority
  - (5) Publication in Government Gazette required
  - (7) Parliament to be advised within 10 working days of Gazettal
- s.3.13 Significant changes require recommencement of proposal
- s.3.14 Unless otherwise provided for, local laws come into effect 14 days after Gazettal
- s.3.15 local public notice of the final adoption/making of a local law to be given

Interpretations Act 1984 -

• s.42(2) – after publication in the Government Gazette, Parliament my disallow within 14 sitting days of receipt

#### Cemeteries Act 1986 -

- s.54 local government may make local laws
- s.55 list of purposes for which local laws may be made

#### Dog Act -

- s.49 local government may make local laws
- s.51 list of purposes for which local laws may be made

**Dividing Fences Act 1961** 

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

## Corporate Business Plan references and impacts:-

STRATEGY 4.3.1 – Maintain / retain full compliance with statutory obligations.

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

## > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Cost of advertising

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

No

## **RESOLUTION 160/2017**

Moved: Cr P Bantock Seconded: Cr N Clarke

That,

- (1) pursuant to section 3.12(3) and (3a) of the Local Government Act 1995, and all other legislation enabling it, Statewide and local public notice be given that Council intends to make the following local laws
  - a) Cemeteries Local Law 2017;

Purpose – to provide for the management of the Calingiri and Bolgart Cemeteries and create offences for non-compliance.

Effect – to repeal the existing bylaw and provide for the management and control of the Calingiri and Bolgart Cemeteries

- b) Dogs Local Law 2017
  - Purpose to make provisions about the impounding of dogs, the number of dogs that may be kept on premises and the manner of keeping dogs and create offences for non-compliance within the district.
  - Effect to repeal existing Dogs Local Laws and extend the controls over dogs which exist under the Dog Act 1976.
- c) Extractive Industries Local Law 2017

Purpose – to establish requirement and conditions which extractive industries within the Shire must comply

Effect – to provide for the regulation, control and management of extractive industries

d) Fencing Local Law 2017

Purpose – to prescribe a sufficient fence and the standard for construction of fences.

Effect – to establish the minimum requirements for fencing, provide for permitted and prohibited fencing, and create offences for non-compliance.

e) Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2017

Purpose – to prescribe for management of public places and thoroughfares, and all local government property.

Effect – to establish necessary local government property controls for activities in public places including thoroughfares, and the use of, provide for permitted and prohibited activities, and create offences for

non-compliance

f) Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2017

Purpose – for the management of meetings of the local government, committees and electors meetings

Effect – to repeal the existing Standing Orders Local Law, and provide for the conduct of Council, committee and electors meetings.

(2) in accordance with section 3.12(3) of the Local Government Act, the relevant Ministers be advised of the proposed local laws.

## A32/2017 DOG PROHIBITED AND EXERCISE AREAS

FILE REFERENCE	
REPORT DATE	15 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	None
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	None
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	None
AUTHOR	Niel Mitchell, Consultant
ATTACHMENTS	None

#### PURPOSE OF REPORT

To determine areas -

- 1) prohibited to dogs absolutely; and
- 2) dog exercise areas

#### **BACKGROUND**

In May 2014, a Governor's Order was published in the *Government Gazette* that dog exercise areas and prohibited areas published in all local laws throughout the State, would cease to be effective on 31 July 2014, and the descriptions would therefore be invalid.

The Order requires that each local government set the exercise and prohibited areas by an absolute majority decision of Council. Being an absolute majority means that it is a decision that cannot be delegated.

The Order was made as a consequence of changes to the *Dog Act 1976* in November 2013. Councils were advised in a DLGC circular on 22 May 2014, leaving little time for consideration of the matter.

#### COMMENT

The resolution must give 28 days local public notice of the prohibited places and exercise areas.

The current Dogs Local Law 1987 stipulates as prohibited areas -

- 19. Except in the case of a guide dog a person liable for the control of a dog shall prevent that dog from entering or being in any of the following places:
  - (a) a public building;
  - (b) a theatre or drive-in theatre :
  - (c) a house of worship;
  - (d) any shop, not being a pet shop or premises used for the purpose of the practice of a registered veterinary surgeon .
- 20. Except in the case of a guide dog a person liable for the control of a dog shall prevent that dog from entering or being in any of the following places unless under the effective control of some person and restrained by means of a chain, cord, leash or harness:
  - (a) a sportsground;
  - (b) land set aside for public recreation:
  - (c) a car park.

These prohibitions do need some minor revision due to changes of legislation and circumstances, and possible extension to its application.

The current Local Law was amended in 1989 to stipulate -

20A The land specified in the Fifth Schedule to these by-laws is designated as dog exercise areas for the purpose of the Dog Act 1976. The exercising of dogs in a dog exercise area shall not be permitted on any part of the land which is developed or used for organised sporting activities and shall be subject to the provisions of the Act.

#### Fifth Schedule

Calingiri Townsite Reserve 20121 Bolgart Townsite Reserve 17955 Yerecoin Townsite Reserve 31411 Piawaning Townsite Reserve 18203 Mogumber Townsite Reserve 4134

No provision is currently made for rural leashing areas.

It should be noted that Reserve 4134 in Mogumber no longer exists. Originally created for "Recreation and Racecourse" it appears to have been merged with Reserve 8588 for the purposes of "Recreation, racecourse and hallsite"

The draft replacement Dogs Local Law contains the provisions -

#### PART 5 - DOGS IN PUBLIC PLACES

- 5.1 Places where dogs are prohibited absolutely
  - (1) Designation of places where dogs are prohibited absolutely is dealt with in the Act.
  - (2) If a dog enters or is in a place specified in subclause (1), every person liable for the control of the dog at that time commits an offence.
  - (3) Subclause (2) does not apply to a dog who is being used as an assistance animal as defined in the Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Commonwealth).
- 5.2 Places which are dog exercise areas

  Designation of places which are dog exercise areas is dealt with in the Act.

Council may wish to amend or add to the areas listed in the current Local Law's Fifth Schedule. Changes can be made at any time, subject to 28 days local public notice.

The local public notice is advice of the resolved areas, and is not dependent on any submissions.

Penalties are stipulated in the *Dog Regulations 2013* r. 33, and cannot be set by a decision of Council.

#### **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

None

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Dog Act 1976 s.32 -

- (2B) A local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a place where dogs are prohibited
  - (a) at all times; or
  - (b) at specified times.
- (3A) A local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a dog exercise area.
- (3B) A local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a rural leashing area.
- (3C) At least 28 days before specifying a place to be
  - (a) a place where dogs are prohibited at all times or at a time specified under subsection (2B); or
  - (b) a dog exercise area under subsection (3A); or
  - (c) a rural leashing area under subsection (3B), a local government must give local public notice as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.7 of its intention to so specify.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

#### Corporate Business Plan references and impacts:-

STRATEGY 4.3.1 - Maintain / retain full compliance with statutory obligations.

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

## > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cost of advertising

#### VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority Required: Yes

RESOLUTION 161/2017
Moved: Cr P Bantock
Seconded: Cr J King

That,

- 1. That in accordance with the *Dog Act 1976* s.32(2B), Council specify the following areas where dogs are prohibited absolutely
  - a) Reserve 16738, Calingiri Cemetery whole of reserve;
  - b) Reserve 47876, Bolgart Cemetery Memorial Garden fenced portion of reserve;
  - c) land which has been set aside as a children's playground;
  - d) a public area being used for sporting or other activities, during the times of such use;
  - e) a public building unless permitted by a sign; and
  - f) all premises from which a food business is conducted or food is being transported, prepared or served.
- 2. That in accordance with the *Dog Act 1976* s.32(3A), Council specify the following dog exercise areas
  - a) Reserve 20121, Calingiri Sports Ground grassed and parking areas;
  - b) Reserve 17955, Bolgart Sports Oval cleared playing and parking areas:
  - c) Reserve 31411, Yerecoin Sports Ground cleared playing and parking areas;
  - d) Reserve 18203, Piawaning Sports Ground cleared playing and parking areas;
  - e) Reserve 8588, Mogumber Sports Oval cleared playing and parking areas.
  - 3. That 28 days local public notice be given of the resolved prohibited and exercise areas.

#### A33/2017 MEDIA POLICY

FILE REFERENCE	A1.1.7
REPORT DATE	11 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Glenda Teede – Chief Executive Officer
ATTACHMENTS	Nil

#### PURPOSE OF REPORT

To ensure good governance, compliance and provide Council updated and ongoing review of legislative and statutory requirements.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire of Victoria Plains (SOVP) participated in the Department of Local Government and Communities' Better Practice Review Program (the Review). As a result of the review, a number of matters were noted for review by SOVP including policy and delegations updates.

#### COMMENT

Feedback from the Review noted the Media Policy allows staff to provide information in the local newsletter and central Midlands Advocate about Shire activities without first obtaining authorisation. The SOVP current Media Releases Policy is presented below for your information:

#### • 1.8 Media Releases

- The Shire President and the Chief Executive Officer are authorised to make media releases or act as spokesperson for the Shire of Victoria Plains.
- Councillors and Senior Staff are permitted to make media releases or act as spokespersons for the Shire of Victoria Plains only with the approval of the President or Chief Executive Officer.
- Shire staff are to regularly keep ratepayers informed of Shire activities via the local newsletter and Shire page in the Central Midlands Advocate.

The recommendation is that the policy be reviewed and amended to require prior authorisation of any information to be provided to the media. At SOVP, authorisation is obtained as a matter of course as the CEO approves final drafts prior to submission to either of the media outlets. However, the SOVP also acknowledges the "gap" in policy and the statutory obligations.

The amended policy is therefore presented as follows with additions highlighted:

#### 1.8 Media Releases

- The Shire President and the Chief Executive Officer are authorised to make media releases or act as spokesperson for the Shire of Victoria Plains.
- Councillors and Senior Staff are permitted to make media releases or act as spokespersons for the Shire of Victoria Plains only with the approval of the President or Chief Executive Officer.
- Shire staff are to regularly keep ratepayers informed of Shire activities via the local newsletter, Shire social media pages and in poster displays however, in doing so, drafts must be presented to the Chief Executive Officer for approval prior to the final submission being made.

## **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

Policy 1.8 Media Releases updated

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 -

S2.8 (1) (d). Role of mayor or president

S5.41(F). Functions of CEO

Delegations Register - 2.53

Media Releases

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

#### **Environment**

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### **Economic**

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

Yes

#### **RESOLUTION 162/2017**

Moved: Cr A Broadhurst Seconded: Cr P Bantock

That Council adopts the updated policy 1.8 Media Releases.

## A34/2017 RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

FILE REFERENCE	A1.1.7
REPORT DATE	11 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Nil
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	Nil
AUTHOR	Glenda Teede – Chief Executive Officer
ATTACHMENTS	Risk Management Policy

#### PURPOSE OF REPORT

To ensure appropriate governance of risk management within the Shire of Victoria Plains (the "Shire") including:

- Transparency of decision making.
- Clear identification of the roles and responsibilities of the risk management functions.
- An effective Governance Structure to support the risk framework.

The Risk Management Framework is to be reviewed for appropriateness and effectiveness annually.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire of Victoria Plains (SOVP) participated in the Department of Local Government and Communities' Better Practice Review Program (the Review). As a result of the review, a number of matters were noted for review by SOVP including policy and delegations updates.

The Review identified a number of areas which are being evaluated by the Executive and Strategic Management team of which, the absence of a Risk Management Policy was one.

Regulation 17 of the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 was gazetted in February 2013 and requires the CEO to review the appropriateness and effectiveness of a local government's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance.

#### COMMENT

With a deadline of December 2014, local governments needed to demonstrate through culture and documentary evidence that they have solid foundations in place for the ongoing management of risks and controls.

In consultation with LGIS it is proposed to adopt a "Three Lines of Defence" model for the management of risk. This model ensures roles; responsibilities and accountabilities for decision making are structured to demonstrate effective governance and assurance.

By operating within the approved risk appetite and framework, the Council, Management and Community will have assurance that risks are managed effectively to support the delivery of the Strategic, Corporate & Operational Plans.

#### First Line of Defence

All operational areas of the Shire are considered '1st Line'. They are responsible for ensuring that risks within their scope of operations are identified, assessed, managed, monitored and reported. Ultimately, they bear ownership and responsibility for losses or opportunities from the realisation of risk. Associated responsibilities include;

- Establishing and implementing appropriate processes and controls for the management of risk (in line with these procedures).
- Undertaking adequate analysis (data capture) to support the decision-making process of risk.
- Prepare risk acceptance proposals where necessary, based on level of residual risk.
- Retain primary accountability for the ongoing management of their risk and control environment.

## Second Line of Defence

The DCEO/Corporate Services Manager acts as the primary '2nd Line'. This position owns and manages the framework for risk management, drafts and implements governance procedures and provides the necessary tools and training to support the 1st line process. The Management Team, in their capacity as Risk Committee, supplement the second line of defence.

Maintaining oversight on the application of the framework provides a transparent view and level of assurance to the 1st & 3rd lines on the risk and control environment. Support can be provided by additional oversight functions completed by other 1st Line Teams (where applicable). Additional responsibilities include:

- Providing independent oversight of risk matters as required.
- Monitoring and reporting on emerging risks.
- Co-ordinating the Shire's risk reporting for the CEO & Management Team and the Audit Committee.

#### Third Line of Defence

Internal & External Audit are the third line of defence, providing independent assurance to the Council, Audit Committee and Shire Management on the effectiveness of business operations and oversight frameworks (1st & 2nd Line).

Internal Audit:

Appointed by the CEO to report on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal control processes and procedures. The scope of which would be determined by the CEO with input from the Audit Committee.

External Audit:

Appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Audit Committee to report independently to the President and CEO on the annual financial statements only.

## Roles & Responsibilities

## Council

- Review and approve the Shire's Risk Management Policy and Risk Assessment & Acceptance Criteria.
- Appoint / Engage External Auditors to report on financial statements annually.
- Establish and maintain an Audit Committee in terms of the Local Government Act.

#### **Audit Committee**

- Support Council to provide effective corporate governance.
- Oversight of all matters that relate to the conduct of External Audits.
- Must be independent, objective and autonomous in deliberations.
- Make recommendations to Council on External Auditor appointments.

## **CEO / Management Team**

- Appoint Internal Auditors as required under Local Government (Audit) regulations.
- Liaise with Council in relation to risk acceptance requirements.
- Approve and review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the Risk Management Framework.
- Drive consistent embedding of a risk management culture.
- Analyse and discuss emerging risks, issues and trends.
- Document decisions and actions arising from risk matters.
- Own and manage the Risk Profiles at Shire Level.

## **Corporate Services Manager**

- Oversee and facilitate the Risk Management Framework.
- Support reporting requirements for Risk matters.

#### **Work Areas**

- Drive risk management culture within work areas.
- Own, manage and report on specific risk issues as required.
- Assist in the Risk & Control Management process as required.
- · Highlight any emerging risks or issues accordingly.
- Incorporate 'Risk Management' into Management Meetings, by incorporating the following agenda items;
  - New or emerging risks.
  - Review existing risks.
  - o Control adequacy.
  - Outstanding issues and actions.

#### **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

None

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995

Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996

- 17. CEO to review certain systems and procedures
  - (1) The CEO is to review the appropriateness and effectiveness of a local government's systems and procedures in relation to
    - (a) risk management; and
    - (b) internal control; and
    - (c) legislative compliance.
  - (2) The review may relate to any or all of the matters referred to in subregulation (1)(a), (b) and (c), but each of those matters is to be the subject of a review at least once every 2 calendar years.
  - (3) The CEO is to report to the audit committee the results of that review.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications associated with this proposal.

#### **Environment**

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### **Economic**

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

Yes

**RESOLUTION 163/2017** 

Moved: Cr J Corless-Crowther

Seconded: Cr D Smith

That Council adopts the attached Risk Management Policy.

## XXX Risk Management Policy

## **Purpose**

The Shire of Victoria Plains ("the Shire") Risk Management Policy documents the commitment and objectives regarding managing uncertainty that may impact the Shire's strategies, goals or objectives.
Policy

It is the Shires Policy to achieve best practice (aligned with AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 Risk management), in the management of all risks that may affect the Shire, its customers, people, assets, functions, objectives, operations or members of the public.

Risk Management will form part of the Strategic, Operational, Project and Line Management responsibilities and where possible, be incorporated within the Shires Integrated Planning Framework.

The Shires Management Team will determine and communicate the Risk Management Policy, Objectives and Procedures, as well as direct and monitor implementation, practice and performance.

Every employee within the Shire is recognised as having a role in risk management, from the identification of risks, to implementing risk treatments and shall be invited and encouraged to participate in the process.

Consultants may be retained at times to advise and assist in the risk management process or management of specific risks or categories of risk.

#### **Definitions (from AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009)**

Risk: Effect of uncertainty on objectives.

<u>Note 1:</u> An effect is a deviation from the expected – positive or negative.

Note 2: Objectives can have different aspects (such as financial, health and safety and environmental goals) and can apply at different levels (such as strategic, organisation-wide, project, product or process).

Risk Management: Coordinated activities to direct and control an organisation with regard to risk.

Risk Management Process: Systematic application of management policies, procedures and practices to the activities of communicating, consulting, establishing the context, and identifying, analysing, evaluating, treating, monitoring and reviewing risk.

## **Risk Management Objectives**

- Optimise the achievement of our vision, mission, strategies, goals and objectives.
- Provide transparent and formal oversight of the risk and control environment to enable effective decision making.
- Enhance risk versus return within our risk appetite.

- Embed appropriate and effective controls to mitigate risk.
- Achieve effective corporate governance and adherence to relevant statutory, regulatory and compliance obligations.
- Enhance organisational resilience.
- Identify and provide for the continuity of critical operations

## **Risk Appetite**

The Shire quantified its risk appetite through the development and endorsement of the Shire's Risk Assessment and Acceptance Criteria. The criteria are included within the Risk Management Procedures and are subject to ongoing review in conjunction with this policy.

All organisational risks to be reported at a corporate level are to be assessed according to the Shire's Risk Assessment and Acceptance Criteria to allow consistency and informed decision making. For operational requirements such as projects or to satisfy external stakeholder requirements, alternative risk assessment criteria may be utilised, however these cannot exceed the organisations appetite and are to be noted within the individual risk assessment.

## Roles, Responsibilities & Accountabilities

The CEO is responsible for the allocation of roles, responsibilities and accountabilities. These are documented in the Risk Management Procedures (Operational Document).

#### Monitor & Review

The Shire will implement and integrate a monitor and review process to report on the achievement of the Risk Management Objectives, the management of individual risks and the ongoing identification of issues and trends.

This policy will be kept under review by the Shire's Management Team and its employees. It will be formally reviewed biennially.

# A35/2017 CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGER APPOINTMENT (RETROSPECTIVE)

FILE REFERENCE	ST1.1
REPORT DATE	15 August 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Glenda Teede - CEO
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	None
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	14 June 2017
AUTHOR	Glenda Teede – CEO
ATTACHMENTS	None

## **PURPOSE OF REPORT**

For Council to formally endorse the appointment of Jeremy Clapham to the position of Corporate Services Manager with the Shire of Victoria Plains (in retrospect).

#### **BACKGROUND**

The interview panel consisted of Cr S Penn, Glenda Teede (CEO) and Darren Friend (Acting DCEO).

Interviews were conducted in the Council Chambers Calingiri on Monday 21st August 2017 and while all applicants had their own strong points the final decision was clear cut with Jeremy Clapham judged to be the best candidate. Reference checks were completed with three referees giving a glowing account of Jeremy and his ability to do the job and get along with people.

#### COMMENT

The majority of Councillors have endorsed the appointment of Mr Clapham via email however formal ratification is required to exhibit good governance.

Councillors are to note that Mr Clapham commenced with the Shire on Monday 4 September 2017.

## **POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

Policy 8.1.2 deals with the appointment of staff including senior staff.

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Section 5.37 of the Local Government Act 1995 deals with the appointment of Senior Employees.

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

## > Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

## > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications to Council in relation to this item.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required:

No

## **RESOLUTION 164/2017**

Moved: Cr A Broadhurst Seconded: Cr N Clarke

That Council formally endorse the appointment of Jeremy Clapham to the position of Corporate Services Manager with the Shire of Victoria Plains (in retrospect).

#### A36/2017 USE OF LAND - BOLGART

FILE REFERENCE	
REPORT DATE	14 September 2017
APPLICANT/PROPONANT	Bolgart Progress Association
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Cr N Clarke – Impartiality (Member of
	Bolgart Progress Association)
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCES	14 June 2017
AUTHOR	Glenda Teede – CEO
ATTACHMENTS	None

## **PURPOSE OF REPORT**

To request Council approval:

- for the Bolgart Progress Association to utilise Shire owned property located at Lot 137 George Street Bolgart or (as an alternative) the Bolgart Caravan Park site for the establishment of a tourist information bay; and
- 2. for the Shire to provide in kind support towards the project (upon prior approval by the CEO).

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Bolgart Progress Association was successful in obtaining a community grant in 2015 for the amount of \$9,830 to relocate the tourist information bay from in front of the cemetery to the vacant land on George Street opposite the general store and Trees Cafe.

All land in that block is either owned or under the care and control of the Shire except for the house block owned by the Ludemann Family and the 2 vacant blocks lots 138, and 139 George Street.

In 2012 the Shire applied to the Department of Lands to purchase lots 138 and 139 and the process was stopped due to the South West Native Title settlement and the awarding in that settlement of 320,000 hectares of state owned Crown land and reserves to the Indigenous claimants. The Shire has been advised that the purchase of these lots may be affected by the South West Native Title Settlement and as such the process is on hold.

The lack of access to this land has meant that the Bolgart Progress Association plans to move the tourist information bay did not proceed. The grant funds were subsequently transferred to the Bolgart Progress Association to be utilised for purchasing building materials etc for the establishment/relocation of the tourist information bay as soon as a proposed site was finalised.

The Bolgart Progress Association have now requested that the Shire owned property located at Lot 137 George Street Bolgart be used for the project. If Council did not approve the use of Lot 137 George Street Bolgart, the Bolgart Progress Association would request that Council consider the Bolgart Caravan Park site as an alternative location for the tourist information bay.

#### COMMENT

It is confirmed that no further monetary contributions will be provided for the development of the tourist information bay in Bolgart, however the Shire may provide in-kind support upon receipt of a written request.

#### POLICY REQUIREMENTS

There are no known policy requirements related to this item.

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

There are no known legislative requirements related to this item.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no known strategic implications related to this item.

#### > Environment

There are no known significant environmental implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Economic

There are no known significant economic implications associated with this proposal.

#### > Social

There are no known significant social implications associated with this proposal.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications to Council in relation to this item.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority Required: No

## **RESOLUTION 165/2017**

Moved: Cr J Corless-Crowther

Seconded: Cr P Bantock

#### That Council:

1. approve the use of Shire owned land located at Lot 137 George Street Bolgart for the establishment of a tourist information bay by the Bolgart Progress Association; and

2. approve the provision of in-kind support by the Shire of Victoria Plains towards the project (upon prior approval by the CEO).

Highlighted location of Lot 137 George Street, Bolgart



## 11 MOTION OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

# 12 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE APPROVED BY COUNCIL RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION 166/2017** 

Moved: Cr J Corless-Crowther Seconded: Cr P Bantock

That new business of an urgent nature be introduced to Council.

Motion Put and Carried: 9/0

#### 12.1 CHANGE OF OCTOBER MEETING DATE

Councillors discussed moving the meeting back week to allow for the (new) Councillors who would be elected on 21 October, to be sworn in at the October meeting to ensure that the Shire has a President/Vice President.

#### PROPOSED RESOLUTION

Moved: Cr J Kelly Seconded: Cr S Penn

That the date of the next meeting of Council remain as 18 October 2017.

Cr P Bantock amended the resolution.

#### AMENDED RESOLUTION

Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr A Broadhurst

That the date of the October 2017 meeting of Council be changed from 18

October 2017 to the 25 October 2017.

The amended resolution became the motion.

#### **RESOLUTION 167/2017**

Moved: Cr P Bantock

Seconded: Cr A Broadhurst

That the date of the October 2017 meeting of Council be changed from 18

October 2017 to the 25 October 2017.

Motion Put and Carried: 5/4

For: Cr D Lovelock, Cr A Broadhurst, Cr J Corless-Crowther, Cr J King, Cr P

Bantock

Against: Cr S Penn, Cr D Smith, Cr N Clarke, Cr J Kelly

Meeting adjourned at 4.46pm

It was confirmed that the LG Act 1995 Section 5.5 states that notice required to convene an Ordinary Meeting of Council is 72 hours.

Meeting reconvened at 4.52pm

## 12.2 CALINGIRI BOWLING GREEN

Cr Smith asked if the WSM and CEO could discuss further the request to assist with lawn mowing at the Calingiri Bowling Green.

Action: CEO and WSM to discuss/contact Calingiri Bowls.

13 NOTICE OF MOTIONS FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE FOLLOWING MEETING

Nil

14 CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

## 15 DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business the Presiding Member declared the meeting closed at 5.18pm.

Signed this

day of Filmon

7.01..8...

Presiding Member